

st _ le

This transcripot been edited orcorrected, excethe relevant for thedeletion of mateat releasableunder the FreedomInformation Act.Accordingly, the Food and DrugAdministration makes no representation asto the accuracy of this transcript.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH (CBER)

BIOLOGICAL RESPONSE MODIFIERS ADVISORY

COMMITTEE MEETING

OPEN SESSION

This transcript has not been saited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercical transcribing service. Accordingly the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy. This is a transcript of a CLOSED meeting and may not be released to the public.

8120 Wisconsin Avenue

Bethesda, Maryland

Friday, November 13, 1998

(202) 638-2400

A Full Service Reporting Company ... There is No Substitute for Quality 1-800-522-BETA

L.

M1:14

		2
l	PARTICIPANTS:	
2	MEMBERS	
3	Dr. Julie M. Vose	
4	Dr. Richard A. Goldsby	
5	Dr. Hugh Auchincloss	
6	Dr. Carole B. Miller	
7	Dr. William M. O'Fallon	
8	Dr. W. French Anderson	
9	Dr. Richard E. Champlin	
10	Dr. Daniel R. Salomon	
11	Ms. Abbey S. Meyers	
12	Dr. Virginia C. Broudy	
13	Dr. Esperanza B. Papadopoulos	
14	Dr. Edward A. Sausville	
15	Ms. Gail Dapolito, Executive Secretary	
16	Ms. Rosanna L. Harvey, Committee Management Specialist	
17		
18	CONSULTANTS	
19	Dr. P. Jean Henselee-Downey	
20	Dr. Joanne Kurtzberg	
21	Dr. John E. Wagner	
22		

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

	د ا
1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
2	GUEST SPEAKER
3	Dr. Richard J. O'Reilly
4	FOOD & DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) PARTICIPANTS
5	Dr. Jay P. Siegel
6	Dr. Patricia Keegan
7	Dr. Gerald E. Marti
8	Dr. Karen D. Weiss
9	Dr. Stephen D. Litwin
10	
11	* * * * *
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

BETA REPORTING (202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

4 1 CONTENTS 2 PAGE Opening and Administrative Remarks 3 5 4 Summary of NIH/CBER Hematopoietic 10 Stem/Progenitor Cell Work-5 shop, September 10, 1998, Gerald Marti, M.D., Ph.D. 6 Office of Therapeutics Research Review, CBER 7 Invited Presentations 68 8 P. Jean Henslee-Downey, M.D. 9 Richland Memorial Hospital 10 Richard O'Reilly, M.D. Memorial Sloan-Kettering 11 Cancer Center 12 Joanne Kurtzberg, M.D. Duke University Medical 13 Center 14 Committee Discussion 202 15 16 17 PROCEEDINGS 18 (9:05 a.m.) 19 MS. DAPOLITO: Good morning and welcome to the 24th Meeting of the Biological 20 Response Modifiers Advisory Committee. My 21 22 name is Gail Dapolito. I am the committee

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 executive secretary and the designated 2 federal official for today's proceedings. 3 The committee is meeting today to 4 discuss issues related to allogeneic 5 transplantation with a focus on haplo-6 identical transplantation and other high-risk 7 transplantations. 8 I would like to begin by 9 introducing the committee members and other 10 participants of today's discussions. 11 If I could begin on my left, it is 12 a pleasure to introduce and welcome two new 13 committee members. Dr. Daniel Salomon of the 14 Scripps Research Institute and Dr. Esperanza 15 Papadopoulos, Memorial Sloan- Kettering 16 Cancer Center. 17 Next is Dr. Carol Miller, the Johns 18 Hopkins Oncology Center. Joining us shortly, 19 Dr. Hugh Auchincloss, Harvard Medical School, Massachusetts General Hospital; Dr. Richard 20 21 Goldsby. Dr. Goldsby is here somewhere, 22 Amherst College; Dr. French Anderson,

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 2

3

4

University of Southern California; the Chair Dr. Julie M. Vose, the University of Nebraska; Dr. Michael O'Fallon, the Mayo Clinic.

5 Now, I have the distinct pleasure 6 of announcing that Dr. O'Fallon has recently 7 been elected to serve next year as the 8 president elect of the American Statistical 9 Association. This is a very prestigious 10 honor and we would like to offer Dr. 11 O'Fallon our sincere congratulations. 12 And I think I heard something about a Bronx Cheer. 13 14 Proceeding around the table. Dr. 15 Jean Henslee-Downey, University of South Carolina, Richland Memorial Hospital; Dr. 16 17 Richard O'Reilly, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center; Dr. Joanne Kurtzberg, Duke 18 19 University Memorial Center. 20 The FDA Center for Biologics 21 Evaluation and Research, Office of 22 Therapeutics Research and Review is

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

represented today by Dr. Stephen Litwin, Dr. 1 2 Patrician Keegan, Dr. Karen Weiss, and Dr. 3 Jay Siegel. 4 We would like to request in consideration of the committee that you do 5 6 not operate cellular phones in the room today and please put your pagers on silent mode. 7 8 Dr. Vose, with your permission I'll 9 read the conflict of interest statement. 10 DR. VOSE: Please. 11 MS. DAPOLITO: This announcement is 12 made a part of the record at this meeting of 13 the Biological Response Modifiers Advisory 14 Committee on November 13, 1998. Pursuant to the authority granted under the Committee 15 16 Charter, the Director of the FDA's Center for 17 Biologics Evaluation and Research has 18 appointed Dr. Jean Henslee-Downey and Dr. 19 Joanne Kurtzberg as temporary voting members 20 for the Committee discussions. 21 Based on the agenda made available 22 and on relevant data reported by

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 participating members and consultants, it has 2 been determined that all financial interests in firms regulated by the Center for 3 Biologics Evaluation and Research that may be 4 affected by the committee's discussions have 5 been considered. 6 7 In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208, Esperanza Papadopoulos has been granted 8 Dr. a general matters waiver which permits her to 9 10 participate fully in the committee 11 discussions. In regards to FDA's invited guest 12 speaker, the Agency has determined that the 13 14 service of Dr. Richard O'Reilly is 15 essential. At the request of the Chair, Dr. O'Reilly has been invited to participate in 16 the discussion of general scientific issues 17 18 related to allogeneic transplantation. The following reported interest are being made 19 20 public to allow meeting participants to objectively evaluate any presentation and/or 21 22 comments made by Dr. O'Reilly.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 Dr. O'Reilly is conducting a trial which involves the use of a product provided 2 free of charge by a firm which could be 3 affected by the committee discussions. 4 In the event that the discussions involve 5 specific products or firms not on the agenda 6 for which FDA's participants have a financial 7 interests the participants are aware of the 8 need to exclude themselves from such 9 10 involvement and their exclusion will be noted for the public record. 11 12 Screenings were conducted to 13 prevent any appearance real or apparent of 14 conflict of interest in today's committee's 15 discussions. Copies of the waiver addressed 16 in this announcement are available by a 17 written request under the Freedom of 18 Information Act. 19 With respect to all other meeting 20 participants we ask in the interest of fairness that they address any current or 21 22 previous financial involvement with any firm

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 whose products they wish to comment upon. 2 Dr. Vose, should I proceed with the 3 open public hearing? DR. VOSE: 4 Please. 5 MS. DAPOLITO: We have received no prior requests to provide public comment. At 6 this time is there anyone present who would 7 like to address the committee on matters 8 before it today? Dr. Vose, I see no on. 9 10 I'll turn it over to you. 11 DR. VOSE: Okay. Thank you. We'll 12 proceed then with the first item on the 13 agenda, summary of the NIH/CBER Hematopoietic 14 Stem Cell Progenitor Workshop and Dr. Marti. 15 SUMMARY OF NIH/CBER HEMATOPOIETIC 16 STEM CELL PROGENITOR WORKSHOP 17 DR. MARTI: Members of the Advisory Committee and staff, FDA, CBER colleagues, 18 19 guests and press, I've been asked to give a 15 to 20-minute review of the recent meeting 20 21 on peripheral stem cell and cord blood 22 meeting that was held at the CBER and NIH.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 This meeting was essentially 2 chaired and organized by Leanna Harveth who is unable to be here today due to an illness 3 in her family. And therefore I'm going to 4 5 try and take her place. 6 The meeting was entitled, 7 Hematopoietic Stem/Progenitor Cell Products and it was a discussion of unrelated 8 9 allogeneic placental umbilical cord blood and 10 peripheral blood cell banking and 11 transplantation. 12Next slide. It was held on 13 September 10th, 1998. Next slide. And it 14 was sponsored by both CBER and NHLBI. Next 15 slide. By the way, you have a set of these 16 overviews in your blue folder. The workshop 17 objectives there were five. The first one 18 was to have an overview of the Federal 19 Register notice which was published January 20 20th and it was entitled "Request for 21 Proposed Standards for Unrelated Allogeneic 22 Peripheral and Placental/Umbilical Cord Blood

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

Hematopoietic Stem/Progenitor Cell Products: 1 2 Request for Comments." 3 Next slide. The second and third objectives are listed here. The first was to 4 discuss the current status of related and 5 6 unrelated allogeneic peripheral blood 7 hematopoietic stem/progenitor cell collection and transplantation. 8 9 The third objective, discuss issues 10 regarding the administration of cytokines to normal donors for mobilization of peripheral 11 12 blood stem cells. 13 Next slide. And fourth to discuss 14 the current status of unrelated allogeneic 15 cord blood banking and transplantation. 16 And the final objective was to discuss the status of professional voluntary 17 18 standard development. Next slide. There were four 19 20 sessions. The first session consisted of 21 presentations of the review of the Federal 22 Register notice by Dr. Harvath, and this was

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

followed by a review of the transplantation 1 2 registration data by Dr. Mary Horowitz and 3 then the experience with normal donors and cytokine administration in the setting of a 4 blood bank at M.D. Anderson was provided by 5 Dr. Anderlini. 6 7 The next slide. Session II consisted of experiences related to related 8 9 allogeneic stem cell transplants at M.D. 10 Anderson by Dr. Champlin and Washington 11 University by Jon DiPersio. 12 The unrelated allogeneic stem cell 13 transplants peripheral based on the national 14 marrow donor program, the NMDP experience 15 that was provided by Dr. Dennis Confer. 16 Next slide. The third session 17 primarily focused on the issues of blood 18 banking of cord blood samples. There was a 19 presentation from Georgetown University on 20 the multi-center cord blood banking and 21 transplantation study. This is an umbrella 22 IMD. Then there was a presentation by Dr.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 Pablo Rubinstein from the New York Blood Bank 2 that has the largest experience with cord blood in this country and the world. 3 And there was also a report from Duke University 4 5 by Dr. Kurtzberg who is here today. And then the more recent experience of the cord blood 6 bank in St. Louis. 7 The fourth and final session on the 8 9 next slide was essentially a discussion of professional standards and these discussions 10 emanated from representatives from AABB the 11 12 American Association of Blood Banks by Dr. 13 Haley, and then representatives from the 14 transplant community, Dr. Shpall, Rowley, and LeMaistre. 15 16 The next slide, please. We'll now discuss briefly some of the points from the 17 Federal Review Notice which was essentially a 18 19 request for comments. 20 Next slide. For minimally 21 manipulated unrelated allogeneic peripheral 22 and placental/umbilical cord blood

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

stem/progenitor cells intended for 1 2 hematopoietic reconstitution, it may be 3 possible -- next slide -- to develop product standards, establishment control and 4 5 processing controls from existing scientific 6 and clinical data. 7 For those of you who find these Federal Register notices difficult to read, 8 and it's taken me some 20 -- 15 or 20 years 9 10 to learn to read them, I will repeat that 11 sentence because I think that is the gold 12 coin, the nugget of that paper to develop 13 product standards, establishment controls and 14 processing controls from existing scientific and clinical data. 15 Also to issue guidance for 16 17establishment controls, processing controls 18 and product standards; and to grant licensure 19 for products certified as meeting issued 20 standards. Next slide. If the FDA determines 21 22 that data are available to support the

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 development of standards, the FDA intends to publicly announce such standards and 2 licensure may be grated for products 3 certified as meeting promulgated standards. 4 Next slide. If sufficient data are 5 not available to develop standards, after a 6 7 specified period of time unrelated allogeneic 8 stem cell products would be subjected to IND and marketing application requirements. 9 10 Next slide. Now, continuing with 11 peripheral blood stem cells, and I prefer 12 saying "peripheral blood stem cells" to 13 saying "peripheral blood hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells." These are mobilized 14 15 in normal allogeneic donors who are treated 16 daily for five to six days with G-CSF or 17 GM-CSF prior to the apheresis collections. 18 Most stem cell collections 19 experienced thus far have occurred with 20 HLA-identical sibling donor/recipient pairs. 21 Next slide. The reported advantage 22 of peripheral stem cell products when

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

contrasted to HLA-identical sibling bone 1 2 marrow donor/recipients during the first 100 3 days post transplant appear to be the 4 following two items: 5 There is a decreased time to an 6 absolute neutrophil count of greater than 500 7 per microliter -- I guess that's a mistake. I don't think it should be "ML -- in four to 8 9 five days, and there should be a decrease in 10 inpatient days, pharmacy costs and blood 11 products. 12 Next slide. There does not appear 13 to be -- well, with regards to 14 Graft-verus-Host Disease, the incidence of 15 chronic Graft-versus-Host Disease is 16 increased in peripheral blood stem cell 17 recipients. But the incidence of acute 18 Graft-verus-Host Disease does not appear to 19 be different between the two products. 20 Next slide. The International Bone 21 Marrow Registry transplant and registry data 22 analysis to one year post- transplant

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 indicates a trend to 75 percent incidence of peripheral stem cell products compared to 45 2 percent in bone marrow recipients. 3 4 Also, the Washington University 5 data at two years post-transplant indicates a 6 90 percent actuary incidence in the use of 7 peripheral stem cells compared to 40 to 60 percent with bone in bone marrow recipients. 8 9 Next slide, please. The peripheral stem cell grafts mismatched at one Antigen 10 result in 100 percent incidence of chronic 11 Graft-verus-Host Disease; 40 percent of these 12individuals are of the Grade 3 to 4. 13 14 And there is an increased incidence 15 in chronic Graft-verus-Host Disease 16 associated with high CD34 cell counts and 17 lymphocyte doses in these grafts. 18 Next slide. There are studies in 19 progress to quantify the effects of lower cell doses. It's been suggested that perhaps 20 21 doses less than 10 to the sixth absolute CD34 22 cells per kilograms and also different

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

conditioning regimens. One example being the 1 2 FK506 prophylaxis on the incidence of 3 Graft-verus-Host Disease. 4 Next slide. In the setting of 5 unrelated allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell products, the National Marrow Donor 6 7 Program is conducting a study of peripheral stem cells from unrelated allogeneic donors 8 9 for a second donation subsequent to an initial bone marrow donation. 10 11 So essentially these are going to 12 be individuals who have already received a 13 bone marrow graft from the program, but now 14 are being requested for -- that same donor is 15 being requested for a peripheral sample in 16 the form of a lymphocyte transfusion. Next slide. To date 119 requests 17 18 for a second donation have been received. As 19 of August of 1998, 34 donors have received 20 G-CSF and 17 of these donors have had a one 21 apheresis collection. 22 Next slide. And 15 donors have had

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

two apheresis collections. One donor had the G-CSF administered, and no peripheral stem cells were collected. And one donor received G-CSF administration and the peripheral stem cells were collected, but they were not infused.

Next slide. 7 In this particular setting the donors and recipients are being 8 9 extensively studied. These donors tend to develop -- I'm sorry, the National Marrow 10 11 Donor Program intends to develop a similar study for unrelated peripheral stem cell 12 13 products in the setting of the first donation. 14

Next slide. Some of the potential 15 16 disadvantages of the peripheral stem cell 17 product that's been noted in this program is 18 the more frequent occurrence of the CMV 19 viremia; the unknown risks associated with 20 the increased Chronic Graft-verus-Host 21 Disease; the unknown what the survival agency 22 will be; and, of course, the new risks to

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 normal donors in this program.

_	
2	Next slide. Some of the short-term
3	safety issues for donors are bone pain,
4	headache, fatigue, and nausea. There are
5	transient elevations of alkaline phosphatase
6	and LDH and infrequent episodes of chest pain
7	and fluid retention.
8	Next slide. It does require the
9	placement of a central venus catheter,
10	electrolytes, and fluid shifts are noted.
11	There is obviously a leukocytosis and in some
12	individual a thrombocytopenia. I've been
13	told that there was one incidence of a CVA
14	and one instance of spontaneous rupture of
15	the spleen.
16	Next slide. Long-term safety
17	issues for normal donors essentially remain
18	unknown to present. Next slide. Some of the
19	areas that were proposed for further research
20	by the speakers at that meeting was to have
21	the development of a normal donor registry to
22	monitor long term. "Long term" meaning ten

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

years of normal donor receiving cytokines for the mobilization of cell products and also to have further studies of biologic and clinical effects of cytokines and apheresis procedures in normal donors.

Next slide. Also to continue to work on development of approaches to control Graft-verus-Host Disease to assess the stability of the peripheral stem cell engraftment to assess the functional effects of T-cell depletion.

12 Next slide. And standardization of CD34 positive cell assays. This is primarily 13 14 thought to be flow cytometrically based and 15 then standardization of tumor assays 16 particularly directed at the presence of 17 breast cancer and acute myelogenous leukemia. 18 Next slide. The third part of the 19 meeting then turned its attention to the cord 20 blood problem both in terms of banking and 21 transplantation. There is essentially a large umbrella type IND that has been 2.2

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 developed at the FDA in combination with 2 This is multi-centered. NHLBI. The three 3 banks are located at Duke, UCLA, and 4 Georgetown, and the six transplant centers are located at Duke, University of Minnesota, 5 UCLA, Fred Hutchinson, Indiana University, 6 and Dana-Farber. 7 8 Next slide. This study is going to entail a five-year extensive study to 9 characterize the cord and blood products and 10 11 it's also going to measure transplant 12 outcomes, results based upon a uniform 13 protocol. 14 It's my understanding that these 15 protocols will be published in December 1998 and made available on the NIH web site. 16 17 Next slide. The New York Placental 18 Blood Program was the first to be 19 established. It is primarily solely for the 20 use of unrelated allogeneic transplantation. 21 It was established in 1992, has banked more 22 than 7700 units, and has provided 700 units

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 for transplantation. 2 Next slide. Results of the first 3 562 consecutive transplants are in press in the New England Journal of Medicine and the 4 5 speed of myeloid engraftments is associated 6 primarily with graft cell dose. 7 Next slide. And transplant-related events are associated with the patient's 8 underlying disease, age, graft cell dose, HLA 9 10 disparity, and transplant center meaning whether it was done in the U.S. or foreign. 11 12 Next slide. The St. Louis Cord 13 Bank is a new member -- a new player. Thev 14 are community-based, trying to bank unrelated 15 cord blood specimens. It is primarily 16 operated by obstetrician/nurse midwives who 17 perform the collections. However only 30 percent of the samples are banked; 70 percent 18 19 of the samples are deemed unacceptable for a 20 variety of reasons. Next slide. Areas proposed for 21 22 future research include ex-vivo expansion of

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

cord blood subpopulations, adoptive cellular 1 2 therapies, haplo-identical, related cord 3 blood transplants and to explore the use of cord blood with gene therapy. Of course, 4 5 that's already underway. And the immunological vaccine development. 6 7 Next slide. The last session of the meeting consisted of a discussion of 8 9 voluntary standards in this field. The American Association of Blood Banks is an 10 11 organization that was established in 1947. 12 It currently represents 8500 individuals with 2200 institutional members. It has published 13 14 standards for hematopoietic cells --15 progenitor cells since 1991. 16 Next slide. And it has invited 17 participation of members of the following societies: The AABB, the American Society of 18 19 Apheresis, the FDA, the Foundation for 20 Accreditation of Hematopoietic Cell Therapy 21 (FACT), which represents ISHAGE, the 22 International Society for Hematotherapy and

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

Graft Engineering and also the American 1 Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation 2 and the National Marrow Donor Program. 3 They all participate for standards development and 4 5 revision. 6 This group also includes two public 7 members, an ethicist and a patient who has received hematopoietic progenitor cells as 8 9 therapy. 10 Next slide. Basically what the AABB is doing is that they are in the process 11 of revising their 1996 published standards to 12 13 incorporate the ISO 9000 model for prospective comprehensive quality management 14 15 program. 16 That was the first time I heard the 17 presentation of the ISO 9000 rules. For several years now, I've had the occasion to 18 drive through some of the parts of the 19 Silicon Valley and Biotech areas in this 20 country and you'll often see companies that 21 will have a big sign up out in front that 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 says, "ISO 9000 approved." I think it's a very comprehensive approach to 2 3 standardization and I predict that we will 4 see more of it. 5 Next slide. FAHCT, the Foundation 6 for Accreditation of Hematopoietic Cell 7 Therapy was founded in 1996. It has 900 members and also the ISHAGE contributes about 8 9 1000 individual members. It's purpose is to 10 establish standards for high-quality medical 11 and laboratory practice, to develop and implement voluntary inspection and 12 13 accreditation. 14 Next slide. Their standards committee is composed of individuals from the 15 ASBMT, ISHAGE, and FAHCT. Next slide. 16 They 17 expressed concerns regarding the FDA's 18 proposed rule for facility registration and 19 product listing. Some of their reasons were 20 that registration alone is not -- may not or 21 does not improve safety. The sequelae for 22 registration are unknown and there was some

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

concern that the FDA's ultimate intentions 1 regarding this area are uncertain and that 2 3 additional regulations have the potential to impede technological advance and compromise 4 5 optimal patient care. 6 Next slide. The FAHCT Collection Center standards will include, or actually do 7 8 include at this point in time, donor health 9 screening including genetic disease; recording clinical outcome data. 10 11 FAHCT has also proposed that the 12 FDA grant deemed status to FAHCT and FAHCT acknowledges that some may choose not to 13 participate in their voluntary accreditation 14 15 program. 16 Next slide. This was the final 17 discussion point, the importance of 18 developing a single set of standards which 19 are acceptable to all interested 20 professionals in this field. 21 FAHCT already has a 400-page 22 document outlining standards in almost all

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

aspects of hematopoietic stem cell 1 transplantation and I suspect we'll see some 2 move toward that set of standards being 3 combined with the ISO 9000 standards that 4 AABB is proposing. Thank you. 5 6 DR. VOSE: Thank you, Dr. Marti. Are there any questions or discussion 7 8 regarding the workshop? 9 We'll move on to Dr. Litwin. 10 FDA INTRODUCTION 11 DR. LITWIN: There's about a one-12 or two-minute hiatus while the projector 13 catches up to us. 14 Good morning. I'm Dr. Stephen 15 Litwin and the subject today as you've 16 already heard are allogeneic transplants which I will present an introduction for 17 18 CBER. The focus is going to be on high-risk allotransplants in which the high morbidity 19 20 and the limited availability in the case of 21 many donor/recipient pairs has led to a 22 therapeutic dilemma for many patients. The

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 presentation will be in four sections. Ιn the first section in the background section I 2 3 am going to present very briefly some of the 4 comments and recommendations of previous 5 biologic response modifier advisory committees. 6 7 The second section will review the 8 approaches, generally the expanding group of 9 approaches to the management of high-risk 10 allotransplants. That will be followed by a 11 brief status report and the expectation is 12 that these three introductory sections will 13 serve as a frame of reference for the posing 14 of a series of regulatory issues which are 15 particularly relevant to allotransplants. 16 And CBER staff looks forward to the committee's comments and insights and 17 recommendations in this regard. 18 19 Next slide, please. The first Advisory Committee comments were actually in 20 21 December of '94. This slide excerpts them. I'll go through them briefly. There was an 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 emphasis that the goal of -- forward again -here we go -- there was an emphasis that the 2 goal of less acute Graft-verus-Host Disease 3 is basically and ultimately to improved 4 survival. Concurrent randomized trials were 5 considered essential. The primary endpoint 6 of less acute Graft-verus-Host Disease 7 8 measured in the first 100 days post 9 transplant was acceptable, but it was highly 10 contingent on the impact, the possible 11 negative impacts on engraftment, on survival, 12 on later events including infection, 13 lympho-proliferative disease. 14 It was also emphasized there was a 15 need to collect further data in the 6- to 16 12-month period that would constitute 17 immunologic sustained hematologic and 18 immunologic engraftment. Including 19 recommendations that immune functions could 20 be measured first by collecting useful and 21 detailed clinical information in this later 22 period and by the use of selective, not

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 panned, but rather selective groups of patients for immune function testing using 2 the immune function tests that were best and 3 4 most easily determined at the particular 5 investigational site. 6 It was also recommended that follow 7 up be for at least one to two years. 8 It was mentioned at this meeting 9 that there were three randomized. 10 concurrently controlled trials in the pipeline. New trials have been added since 11 then, but of these three trials, one has been 12 closed due to a corporate decision, another 13 14 has failed to show efficacy in preventing prophylactic -- prophylaxis of GVHD, and the 15 third which was initiated at or about the 16 17 time or shortly after this meeting is still 18 under way. 19 May I have the next slide, please? This issue was also discussed at the advisory 20 committee meeting approximately six months 21 22 ago by Dr. Karen Weiss in a single proposal

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 which dealt with a haplo-identical 2 allotransplant. Protocol was discussed. 3 That was a closed meeting and cannot be discussed further. 4 5 The initial development of 6 transplantation and strategies for 7 transplantation, that is, mobilizing agents 8 methods of separating cell populations and 9 the devices for doing these were focused on 10 autotransplantation. And as the field has 11 matured, it has shifted, it is currently 12 shifting to allotransplantation. 13 The technical issues for both are 14 almost identical, and in fact, in some ways 15 easier because normal donors are the target 16 of immobilizing agents in allotrans-17 plantation. However, the regulatory issues 18 are extremely different. I have listed on 19 the slide three of the licensed --20 FDA-licensed-related applications to, two 21 mobilizing agents and one for a cell 22 selection device, all in an

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 autotransplantation setting. 2 Next slide, please. To pursue this further, the endpoints for autotrans-3 plantation generally have been the purging of 4 tumor cells and in one case reduced 5 6 infusional toxicity. A closely comparable 7 engraftment has been required. And late engraftment and even survival data has been 8 9 collected, but there was no requirement that 10 it be powered. 11 In contrast in the allotransplant 12 setting, the primary endpoint that has 13 generally been offered is reduction of acute 14 Graft-verus-Host Disease although comparable engraftment is also expected, there's greater 15 16 latitude because the possibilities of a 17 useful application would be greater. And as 18 far as the collection of later data, we have no current guidelines but simply the 19 20 information gathered from the experience 21 we've had with autotransplants. 22 Next slide, please. There is a

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

serious concern about the limited 1 2 availability of donors for many transplant, allotransplant recipients who need them. 3 The major sources of donors, the four major 4 5 sources of donors are shown there. Ιn match-related donors there is only about 25 6 toward the out most, 30 percent opportunity 7 8 for a recipient who needs a match-related 9 donor to obtain that. 10 There's another 5 or 6 percent that 11 can be obtained from related donors who have 12 one antigen mismatch. That would include 13 partially matched -- PMRD, partially matched related donors. 14 15 The unrelated donor source, for the 16 most part, has been part of the National 17 Marrow Donor program. In the United States 18 among caucasians the chances of getting a 19 match through the National Marrow Donor 20 program is approximately 50 percent. But the 21 possibilities are much less hopeful for many 22 minorities in the United States.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

And, finally, the prospects of haploidentical donors who may be mismatched for two or three antigens and pose a much higher risk of the transplant situation is being actively explored.

6 The morbidity of allotransplants 7 depends on the increasing disparity of HLA among other factors. This slide was shown 8 9 actually six months ago. It demonstrates the 10 relationship both for related and unrelated 11 grafts. The major morbidity is acute graft 12 versus host disease and engraftment failure. 13 The relationships to chronic Graft-verus-Host 14 Disease while present are probably a little less discernible. 15

For related donors who are two antigen mismatched, the possibilities of grades II to IV, acute Graft-verus-Host Disease approaches 60 percent, or III to IV, the more severe categories close to 40 percent.

For comparable, unrelated grafts

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

.

22

the figures are similar. Although it's not 1 shown on the listing haploidentical grafts 2 3 with three antigen disparities have been reported to have grade II to IV acute Graft-4 verus-Host Disease incidences of 60 as high 5 6 as 80 percent. 7 The serious division in prognosis between matched-related and all other were 8 compared by -- this is allo, I hope I'm 9 10 pronouncing that right. In the Journal of 11 Clinical Immunology last year this comparison 12 of the match-related -- this dichotomous 13 comparison of the match-related to all of the 14 transplants was for three-year overall 15 transplant related mortality. Among the 16 match-related transplants the three-year mortality, morbidity was an acceptable 21 17 percent. Among all the other transplants it 18 19 was over 50 percent. 20 Next slide, please. Given the 21 limited availability of donors, and the high morbidities that some of these patients face 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

for many allotransplants what kind of 1 2 alternative therapeutic strategies are out 3 there? Rather than to try to encompass this which is a very large area, I have two 4 5 examples. In chronic myelogenous leukemia, the early phases for patients who are 6 7 eligible the use of allogeneic transplants represents in many centers the primary 8 9 modality. 10 The use of the allogeneic 11 transplant is considered by many to be 12 curative. These figures under match-related 13 donors from McGlave and Gratwohl are 14 representative figures. I just tried to take them including the whole range. The Gratwohl 15 figure is somewhat pessimistic compared to 16 17 many of the others. 18 For unrelated donors the data is 19 very, very similar. Autologous 20 transplantation has a disadvantage of 21 infusing back tumor cells and is not widely 22 used. The use of biologic agents such as

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

interferon or interferon/hydroxyurea, 1 2 although quite promising, lacks long-term 3 data. So we do not know what the long-term results or whether these will be actually Λ curative. 5 6 Next slide, please. Turning to 7 salvage therapy for acute myelogenous 8 leukemia a far more grim situation, this is a comparison done in 1989 between different 9 10 modalities by Keating. This is in the 11 post-transplant situations so that each of 12 the -- and the figures that are given there 13 are in percent, so that each of those horizontal sets of figures will add up to 100 14 15 percent. 16 It can be seen that there are sharp 17 advantage to allogeneic transplants which 18 give among the highest complete response 19 Keating has pointed out that there is rate. 20 a relationship between the overall survival 21 and the initial response rate with the except 22 of high dose ARA-C in which there is somewhat

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

of a disparity.

1

 allogeneic transplants that the response rate the complete response rate is quite good and better than comparable that the number of deaths are about the same as the other groups and the number of chemo resistant patients who are left is relatively small. 9 Next slide, please. In summary then, what are the alternatives to high-dose chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue. First, second and third line standard chemotherapy. Avoid the high transplant-related mortality that have a poor survival, autotransplants also have a lower transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse tumor cells back into the patient and there is a lack of graft versus tumor that is allogeneic effect. On biologic agents there is limited data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells 	2	It can be seen looking again at the
5and better than comparable that the number of6deaths are about the same as the other groups7and the number of chemo resistant patients8who are left is relatively small.9Next slide, please. In summary10then, what are the alternatives to high-dose11chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue.12First, second and third line standard13chemotherapy. Avoid the high14transplant-related mortality that have a poor15survival, autotransplants also have a lower16transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse17tumor cells back into the patient and there18is a lack of graft versus tumor that is19allogeneic effect.20On biologic agents there is limited21data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	3	allogeneic transplants that the response rate
 deaths are about the same as the other groups and the number of chemo resistant patients who are left is relatively small. 9 Next slide, please. In summary 10 then, what are the alternatives to high-dose 11 chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue. 12 First, second and third line standard 13 chemotherapy. Avoid the high 14 transplant-related mortality that have a poor 15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells 	4	the complete response rate is quite good
7and the number of chemo resistant patients8who are left is relatively small.9Next slide, please. In summary10then, what are the alternatives to high-dose11chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue.12First, second and third line standard13chemotherapy. Avoid the high14transplant-related mortality that have a poor15survival, autotransplants also have a lower16transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse17tumor cells back into the patient and there18is a lack of graft versus tumor that is19allogeneic effect.20On biologic agents there is limited21data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	5	and better than comparable that the number of
 who are left is relatively small. Next slide, please. In summary then, what are the alternatives to high-dose chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue. First, second and third line standard chemotherapy. Avoid the high transplant-related mortality that have a poor survival, autotransplants also have a lower transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse tumor cells back into the patient and there is a lack of graft versus tumor that is allogeneic effect. On biologic agents there is limited data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells 	6	deaths are about the same as the other groups
 9 Next slide, please. In summary 10 then, what are the alternatives to high-dose 11 chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue. 12 First, second and third line standard 13 chemotherapy. Avoid the high 14 transplant-related mortality that have a poor 15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells 	7	and the number of chemo resistant patients
 10 then, what are the alternatives to high-dose 11 chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue. 12 First, second and third line standard 13 chemotherapy. Avoid the high 14 transplant-related mortality that have a poor 15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells 	8	who are left is relatively small.
11 chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue. 12 First, second and third line standard 13 chemotherapy. Avoid the high 14 transplant-related mortality that have a poor 15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	9	Next slide, please. In summary
First, second and third line standard chemotherapy. Avoid the high transplant-related mortality that have a poor survival, autotransplants also have a lower transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse tumor cells back into the patient and there is a lack of graft versus tumor that is allogeneic effect. On biologic agents there is limited data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	10	then, what are the alternatives to high-dose
13 chemotherapy. Avoid the high 14 transplant-related mortality that have a poor 15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	11	chemotherapy with allotransplantation rescue.
14 transplant-related mortality that have a poor 15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	12	First, second and third line standard
15 survival, autotransplants also have a lower 16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	13	chemotherapy. Avoid the high
16 transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse 17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	14	transplant-related mortality that have a poor
17 tumor cells back into the patient and there 18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	15	survival, autotransplants also have a lower
18 is a lack of graft versus tumor that is 19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	16	transplant mortality, but you will reinfuse
19 allogeneic effect. 20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	17	tumor cells back into the patient and there
20 On biologic agents there is limited 21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	18	is a lack of graft versus tumor that is
21 data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells	19	allogeneic effect.
	20	On biologic agents there is limited
	21	data. Umbilical cord blood or expanded cells
22 are still in early trials. I will touch on	22	are still in early trials. I will touch on

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 that in a moment. And we are left very often 2 for many patients with a need for a 3 haploidentical or partially-match-related donor transplant with it's high transplant 4 -related mortality and acute 5 6 Graft-versus-Host Disease. Next slide, please. What then are 7 8 the approaches? This is second section to 9 decreasing the allotransplant morbidity. 10 These strategies can be divided into three 11 major areas from the perspective of CBER. 12 There is the most historic method, that is T-cell depletion which will be abbreviated as 13 14 TCD in many of the next few slides. Both positive and negative selection which I'll 15 16 expand on in a moment. 17 There is the approach by 18 manipulation of the stem cell source either 19 by adding additional cells or by in some way 20 manipulating the cell population. Once 21 again, I'll expand on that and finally ex 22 vivo expansion and the use of cord blood

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 I've grouped these together because cells. in many protocols they're being tried within 2 3 the same experimental laboratory. Next slide, please. I'll start 4 5 with T-cell depletion, TCD. T-cell depletion 6 has been used now for well over 20 years. Ιt 7 remains very controversial as a therapy. We have several experts here and I think we'll 8 9 hear some comments later on. 10 The major questions are really how 11 best to do this, that is, which of the many techniques should be used. Does it provide 12 13 any overall patient benefit? And I'm talking 14 about survival. And finally, what patient 15 population should it be applied to? And we 16 really are ignorant about most of these area. 17 The conventional wisdom is that T-cell depletion will increase in engraftment 18 19 failure and will decrease the incidence of 20 acute Graft-versus-Host Disease both severity 21 and incidence, but that the jury is still out 22 on whether T-cell depletion impacts survival

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 for the patient.

2	T-cell depletion remains, however,
3	widely used. In this slide which is taken
4	from the data from the International Bone
5	Marrow Transplant Registry, it stashes data.
6	The percentage of TCD by individual
7	clinical entity is shown for matched-related
8	and for all other. And it can be seen that
9	those higher risk transplants, that is, where
10	there's disparities HLA disparities among
11	the other, use TCD in a much higher incidence
12	as would be anticipated. Within the study
13	the range of T- cell depletion used was 16 to
14	56 percent.
15	Next slide, please. Kernan in 1993
16	looked at unrelated donors.
17	This is data from the National
18	Marrow Donor Program registry. She found
19	they found, rather, that TCD was used in 21
20	percent of cases and they emphasized the high
21	incidence of graft failure, particularly
22	secondary graft failure.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

Next slide, please. Preti did a 1 2 survey in 1993 of transplantation laboratories and he noted that 46 percent of 3 all laboratories surveyed used one or another 4 form of T- cell depletion. The majority used 5 pan-T-cell depletion techniques. 6 Next slide, please. And finally 7 the consequences or the results of T-cell 8 9 depletion which I've already summarized are Maramount also from International Bone Marrow 10 Transplant Registry data looked at hazard 11 The relative risks are shown to the 12 ratios. 13 right. The enumerator here are those 14 patients who had T-cell depletion divided through by the denominator and those patients 15 who did not. 16 17 These are all match-related 18 allotransplants. As you can see, the 19 relative risk is much higher for graft 20 failure, 9.29, that it is lower -- and that 21 would be lower in the T-cell depleted 22 patients; for acute Graft-verus-Host Disease

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

0.45 relative risk; and for treatment 1 2 failure, once again, the results probably 3 mean that the jury is still out. Next slide, please. What are the 4 5 ways of doing T-cell depletion? 6 Most laboratories use pan-T-cell depletion, that is all T-cells are depleted. 7 Selective depletion, there seems to be a lack 8 of enthusiasm at least in the published 9 10 literature at this point. Selective 11 depletion would be depletion of either the 12 CD8 subset or the CD4 subset. 13 The evaluation of T-cell depletion 14 remains very problematic. There are a number of different methodologies which I will 15 16 outline. It is not clear that they are all 17 the same. Peripheral blood transplants are 18 being used more frequently. It has about ten-fold higher number of T-lymphocytes than 19 does bone marrow. I think Jerry Marti has 20 21 mentioned the potential impact of this. 22 And finally umbilical cord blood,

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703)

(703) 684-2382

1 UCB, and ex vivo expanded cells may have a 2 very different brand of T cells as compared 3 to bone marrow and peripheral blood. We're uncertain about this, but the simple rule of 4 5 one citizen, one vote, one T cell, one clinical impact would not seem to hold at 6 7 this point until we get further information. Finally, the question of how much T 8 9 cell depletion must be accomplished from a clinical point of view to have an impact 10 11 either on the severity or the incidence of Graft-verus-Host Disease is very unclear from 12 13 the published information. In general, a 14 consensus opinion would be that from 50,000 to 400,000 CD3 positive cells per kilogram of 15 16 body weight of the recipient would avoid 17 acute Graft-verus-Host Disease, but that's a very wide range. 18 19 Next slide, please. Kernan, in a 20 very widely-quoted paper in 1986 looked at 31 21 patients who had had T-cell depletion and she 22 observed that none of the patients who

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

46

_

1 received under 100,000 clonable T cells 2 suffered from Graft- verus-Host Disease. As 3 I said, there were 31 patients, there were 4 four who developed acute Graft-verus-Host 5 Disease.

These are Kernan's data taken from 6 7 the paper, but they're reorganized by the patient group who had no GVHD which is the 8 9 first vertical column or middle vertical 10 column, that is 27 patients, and those who 11 did, the four patients who did. As you can 12 see from the numbers, there is no -- we 13 cannot make a distinction at this point between the absolute numbers and the relative 14 numbers, the relative numbers being expressed 15 as kilogram of body weight of the recipient. 16 17 They both seem to show a relationship and a 18 sharp difference. 19 The average patient, and I'm 20 talking about now the relative numbers, 21 that's per kilogram of body weight received 37,000 T cells and no-GVHD group and close to 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	240,000 T cells in the GVHD group.
2	Unfortunately it is hard to
3	determine the border between these two
4	subsets that would help us understand
5	first of all, clonable T cells, by the way,
6	were within this study IL2 PHA stimulated and
7	cultured T cells. And it is not clear what
8	the cloning efficiency was.
9	To determine the border between
10	these two groups, that would help us discern
11	the boundary for a threshold for inducing
12	acute Graft-verus-Host Disease. If one looks
13	at the frequency and the distribution among
14	the no-GVHD group there were 27 persons, but
15	there were four who had well over 100,000
16	clonable T cells. And among the GVHD group,
17	the four, these figures were very high. They
18	had very high numbers of clonable T cells.
19	So that it is impossible to pick out a border
20	between these two which would be useful.
21	Next slide, please. And I think
22	finally I should mention in the study that I

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

had mentioned earlier by Maramount, it was 1 2 noted that patients who received under a 3 million T- lymphocytes and these were 4 CD3-marked T-lymphocytes had a lower severity of Graft-verus-Host Disease. I don't show 5 the data here. 6 7 What kind of processes are involved in T-cell depletion? Basically positive 8 9 selection or negative selection. Positive 10 selection indicates that another population other than the T-cells are selected for 11 12 leaving the Infused 8, the transplant Infused 13 8 at a much lower volume and number of cells and excluding many of the T cells from that 14 selection which then becomes a T cell 15 selection method. 16 17 We've talked about the selection 18 devices. Centrifugation has been used, the 19 results are very limited in terms of T-cell 20 depletion, density media, several have been The figure of 85 percent reduction has 21 used. 22 been given, much less than a log.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 The two devices which are now being discussed for CD34 cell selection will 2 deplete two and a half to three logs of T 3 4 cells. Counterflow elutriation 5 centrifugation -based technique will deplete 6 about two and a half logs. Next slide, please. 7 This is just 8 an example of some published information on T-cell depletion using the separate device. 9 10 The figures of CD3 count before and after the 11 selection method are shown. You can see that 12 links figure for peripheral blood is three 13 logs; Bensinger two and a half -- 2.8, I'm 14 sorry, for peripheral blood; Cottler-Fox had 15 figures for both peripheral blood which were very similar, 3.1 log and a higher T-cell 16 17 depletion in bone marrow. 18 Next slide, please. Negative selection involves the direct removal of T-19 20 cells, the most historic of methods is the 21 Sheep Red Cell Rosette Method with or without 22 agglutinin-NV log of T-cell depletion shown

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 here for the Sheep Rosette Method is without 2 that a agglutinin and it's higher with it or with double rosetting. 3 Many of the methods used now are 4 That is antibody in the 5 antibody mediated. 6 presence of compliment, antibody present on 7 beads which can be magnetically removed or are dense so that they can be spun down. 8 9 Antibody covalently linked to toxins panning which means that the antibody is covalently 10 linked to the settling chamber is not widely 11 12 used anymore. Let me call your attention to the 13 last -- that is the use of positive and 14 15 negative selection together which is now being employed in a number of protocols. 16 That will achieve up to four logs of T-cell 17 depletion and is one of the active, though 18 early areas being explored. 19 Next slide, please. The second 20 approach is the manipulation of stem cells. 21 They include: Examples are given here. 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 megadosing; highly purified stem cells 2 referred to as HSC; the addition of 3 facilitating cells, stromal cells, expanded stromal or mesenchymal cells; and in earlier 4 times the actual use of mixed bone marrow and 5 6 peripheral blood. I'll start with megadosing. 7 Next These were first described or 8 slide, please. 9 popularized essentially by Aversa. These next two slides are on results published in a 10 very recent paper, a '98 paper. He had two 11 groups; one who were transplanted with 12 13 peripheral blood, and another group who was transplanted with both peripheral blood and 14 15 bone marrow. 16 The figures aren't that disparate. There were 43 patients altogether. You can see that the number of CD34 positive cells given and that's per kilogram of recipient body weight is much higher than usually used.

17 18 19 20 It's 10 to 14 million. Although certain 21 22 centers now are moving up within approaching

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 these numbers. 2 There was extensive T-cell 3 depletion during these studies. The number of CD3 positive T cells is 27,000 to 35,000 4 in these groups. 5 6 Next slide. The next slide shows 7 the results from the study of 43 patients. The median ANC, that's a thousand or was 11 8 9 days. For platelets reaching 50,000, 29 10 days. There were two patients who had 11 primary graft failure, both were given 12 secondary Infused 8 of cells and both seemed 13 to engraft, though one did die. And that's the Graft-verus-Host Disease and developed 14 15 Graft-verus-Host Disease. There was one case out of the 43, and that patient did die. 16 So 17 we can assume that the Graft-verus-Host 18 Disease was severe. 19 There were 17 deaths, most of them 20 due to infection. Of the 43 there were 13 21 relapses and 12 patients at a median follow 22

up of 18 months were disease free.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 Next slide, please. Highly purified stem cells were first developed in 2 3 mice. They represent a very small proportion 4 in bone marrow and now have been extended to 5 man and are entering early clinical studies. 6 These cells contain most, probably all of the 7 engrafting cells. Their phenotype is 8 relatively similar in mice and men. Thy-1.1 9 lo, lineage negative, though there are some 10 differences in antigens. And in the mouse it 11 has been shown that these cells will expand several thousand fold, that is, in the mouse 12 13 under the appropriate cytokine conditions. 14 Next slide, please. Facilitating 15 cells were first described by Drs. Sachs and 16 Ildstat and a lot of the work is continuing 17 in Dr. Ildstat's lab. It is once again, a 18 rare cell population. The phenotype is T 19 cell receptor negative, CD3 positive, CD8 20 positive. Also, these studies are also 21 entering early clinical testing and it should 22 be noted that both of these, both the HSC,

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

highly-purified stem cells, and the 1 facilitating cells involve very extensive 2 3 concomitant T-cell depletion. 4 Next slide, please. Ex vivo expansion, the goals are to increase stem 5 6 cells in patients who have a very low yield, 7 so to permit them to get transplants. То decrease the number of pheresis and 8 potentially for putting away cells for the 9 10 It is also being applied in very future. exciting possibilities for expansion of 11 12 umbilical cord blood cells which will deal 13 with the problem of limited numbers. 14 And it is also being looked at to 15 increase the number of mature polymorphil 16 nuclear leukocytes post-transplant to 17 decrease that window of infection, that is, 18 the post-transplant neutropenia. The problems are that there are not any defined 19 20 culture conditions or agreed-upon culture conditions that maximize the results to date, 21 22 and even more intrinsically there is no

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1	well-define combination of cytokines.
2	Also the engraftable cell that
3	should be measured as a marker of what is
4	happening is very uncertain. In two of the
5	reports of ex vivo expansion, in the face of
6	a very, very marked increase in the total
7	cell number the number of CD34 positive cells
8	has remained about the same. CFU have
9	expanded, long-term culture initiating cells,
10	LTCIC, have been used, cobblestone assay,
11	it's really an uncertain area.
12	Next slide, please. Cord blood has
13	the problem of a limited number of
14	engraftable cells. There is reported delay
15	platelet engraftment of 60 days or more. And
16	the biologic potential for both engraftment
17	and complications are unknown, but data is
18	rapidly being obtained and I'm sure we'll
19	know more about this by next year.
20	Next slide, please. I'd like to
21	provide for you a very short status report.
22	We searched the IND/IDE files using as the

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1	search term "Peripheral Blood Stem Cells,
2	Allogeneic." I think you can see from the
3	simple figures that we have given, these were
4	51 IND/IDEs that we found. That represents
5	only 3 to 4 percent of the total amount of
6	CBER activity over a period of about three
7	years. But as you can see from these figures
8	the numbers are increasing. Among the staff
9	there is also the same subjective impression,
10	that is, we're seeing a lot more activity in
11	this are.
12	I should point out that we're
13	that the only INDs or IDEs that CBER sees
14	must involve a device or a drug, or an agent,
15	or a monoclonal antibody, or some other
16	experimental agent. CBER essentially does
17	not regulate straightforward allogeneic
18	transplants if no experimental modality is
19	involved.
20	Next slide, please. The features
21	of the experimental design as interpreted
22	from this group of studies of protocols

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 that we looked at for the last three years 2 were that they were, in general, single-arm studies which would have to be compared to 3 4 historical data. They were small in size, 5 they were single site, they were individual investigators, and they were early studies. 6 7 Next slide, please. The 8 eligibility was determined in general by 9 these studies by the institutional standards 10 of care. And generally a class of 11 hematologic malignancies, that is, five or 6 12 malignancies all scheduled for allotransplant by institutional protocols were involved in 13 14 the studies rather than single clinical 15 entities. 16 Most of the data is from 17 fully-matched, matched-related donor 18 recipient pairs. Next slide, please. 19 In summary 20 then, with respect to CBER activity direct 21 T-cell depletion remains the major experimental approach to high-risk 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

allotransplants that we're seeing. T-cell 1 2 depletion with greater log reduction of the 3 lymphocytes is being actively explored. Selective T-cell depletion to date has not 4 5 been convincing. 6 Next slide, please. A broader 7 group of biologic approaches through Graft-verus-Host Disease are also being 8 9 looked at. They're in early phases and many 10 of the newer techniques also produce very 11 extensive T-cell depletion which is going to make interpretation even more difficult as 12 13 these cell populations are processed, expanded, cultured, and manipulated. 14 15 Next slide, please. To summarize the deficiencies, there are at the present 16 17 time only two concurrently-controlled late-18 phase studies that remain open, one, a third, 19 will start recently soon, we hope. 20 There was a sharp absence of dose 21 finding studies. there is an absence of 22 ability to identify those critical subsets or

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

subpopulations in the allogeneic and fuseates 1 that underlie biologic activities. 2 3 And finally, there's a lack of trials involving high risk haploidentical, 4 partial-match- related transplants. 5 6 Next slide, please. The last 7 section deals with a series of regulatory 8 goals, regulatory questions really. Our overall goals remain pretty much the same. 9 10 That is, the decrease of acute 11 Graft-verus-Host Disease, retain the early 12 engraftment and sustain hematologic function; 13 improve or retain graft versus tumor 14 allogeneic effect and, of course, overall 15 survival. 16 The first regulatory question deals 17 with the study population. Should the study population to license strategies which 18 19 improve allogeneic transplants be conducted 20 on relatively healthier subjects or on 21 higher-risk, and less-healthy populations? 22 Next slide. On the healthier

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 populations they are often younger and have 2 matched-related donors. There would be less 3 background noise and so adverse events, in particular, but also activity would be easier 4 5 to determine. Concurrent unprocessed 6 controls would be more available since the standard techniques using as well matched a 7 8 donor as you can are far more -- far more frequent than would be those for high-risk 9 persons. And so the possibilities of getting 10 11 controls would be greater. 12 The ability to collect long-term data would also be improved because the study 13 14 group would survive much longer than a 15 higher-risk population. It should also be mentioned that 16 17 the risks may be unacceptable. That is, in a 18 population of such patients in whom a 19 standard procedure, although risky, offers a 20 substantial promise -- a very risky 21 experimental procedure should be thought 22 about very carefully.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

Next slide, please. In terms of the high-risk populations they were often older, they were often HLA mismatched and they often have higher stage disease and a lot of previous treatment.

6 The reasons to look at such a 7 population, which we already alluded to, would be first of all the dramatic unmet need 8 9 that we have here. The impact on survival 10 may be more visible though in a shorter term. 11 Control populations may not be 12 feasible. The number of patients who would 13 be involved in these procedures are being 14 involved in these procedures is quite small. And clinicians and physicians may be very 15 16 resistant to taking the patient with such a 17 high risk and not offering a modality that at 18 least offers something such as T-cell depletion in a controlled arm, or the 19 20 possibility of a control arm. 21 Next slide, please. Also with 22 respect to the study population a second

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

4

1 question: How narrowly focused should the 2 study population be? A single conditioning 3 regimen, a single GVHD prophylaxis regimen, 4 regulations are in concomitant medications. 5 Should the group be stratified for a narrow Tcell dose range? In general we see 6 7 a very wide range since all the cells that 8 can be appropriately collected on guidelines 9 are usually infused. 10 Should it be stratified for 11 unrelated versus related donors, for HLA match? 12 13 Next slide, please. Endpoints. Ιn 14 studies with concurrent controls and a 15 primary endpoint of decreased acute 16 Graft-verus-Host Disease or decreased 17 morbidity in the transplant period, must 18 survival and event-free survival data be 19 collected? And if the answer is yes, I hope 20 it is, is similar or superior survival of the 21 treatment arm necessary? If similar survival 22 figures are necessary in any treatment arm,

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

how similar should it be? How much leeway 1 2 should there be, how much worse could it possibly be and still be evaluated as a 3 useful procedure. 4 5 Next slide. And finally, 6 endpoints, should the primary endpoint be 7 overall survival or event-free survival, and 8 should the study be powered to detect a 9 difference in overall survival or event-free survival. And I'm restating what was really 10 11 said on the last slide. 12 Next slide, please. Controls. Are 13 concurrent controls not only desirable but 14 absolutely required? If not, could you 15 please comment on alternative experimental 16 designs that might be available and which 17 could be acceptable. 18 Thank you. 19 DR. VOSE: Thank you, Dr. Litwin. Why don't we proceed with a short discussion 20 21 or maybe questions for Dr. Litwin. Dr. 22 O'Reilly.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, just to make 2 one comment, the estimates that you had for Graft-verus- Host Disease for the mismatched 3 4 circumstance are derived from a series that 5 included both depleted and unmodified. Ιn 6 the unmodified mode, the usual read for a 7 Graft-verus-Host Disease in a two antigen disparate graft is 80 to 85 percent grade II 8 to IV and for a three it's in excess of 90 to 9 100 percent with very few, if any, long-term 10 11 survivors. And I think that that's an 12 important point when we're getting into this 13 in the evaluation of these types of 14 transplants because in very real terms a full 15 haplotype unmodified graft is lethal and can 16 be lethal in very few cells administered. 17 DR. VOSE: Any other comments or 18 questions? 19 DR. O'REILLY: The source for that 20 is Pat Beatty's study in the New England 21 Journal and there are several other sources 22 on it.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 DR. LITWIN: There wasn't a question in that, was there, Richard? 2 3 DR. O'REILLY: No, no, but I think that's important because because I think that 4 the barrier is more extreme than the figures 5 6 that you presented suggested. 7 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Although I think it's of interest that even in Pat 8 9 Beatty's publication in the New England Journal of Medicine in 1985 which clearly 10 11 showed in unmodified grafts that the incidence of Graft-verus-Host Disease would 12 13 be in the 80 percent or above range. 14 When he looked at patients 15 transplanted in remission survival beyond two 16 years was identical, and when one looked at 17 all of the mismatched family donor 18 transplants compared to matched sibling donor 19 transplants. So even then feasibility of 20 performing haploidentical transplant was 21 established if the patient was in good condition and could tolerate the transplant 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

reasonably well. Yeah, it's true, people 1 2 forget it. 3 DR. O'REILLY: As far as I --4 DR. VOSE: Can you just speak into the microphone? I'm sorry, it's being 5 6 recorded. 7 DR. O'REILLY: As far as I remember, the only ones that are comparable 8 survival to the HLA matches were the one 9 10 antigen disparate grafts. 11 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No. No, actually the whole group as a whole in 12 remission patients -- I have the slide 13 upstairs -- in remission patients only had 14 similar survival as matched-sibling donors. 15 16 DR. O'REILLY: Okay. 17 DR. LITWIN: I think we can all accept the fact that the risks, however, in 18 mismatched transplants are substantial and 19 that's our focus. 20 21 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Absolutely. 22 DR. VOSE: I think we're scheduled

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 for a break, but why don't we just go on to 2 our presentations if that's okay with 3 everybody. 4 We'll just take a couple minute 5 break to get everybody set up and go on with our guest presentations. 6 7 (Recess) INVITED PRESENTATIONS 8 9 DR. VOSE: We'll next proceed with the guest presentations and first Dr. 10 11 Henslee-Downey from the University of South 12 Carolina is going to speak. Jean. 13 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Thank you. 14 Well, it is a pleasure to be with you today and to discuss this topic that I've been 15 16 actually working on for over a decade now. 17 And I thought I would review some of the 18 issues as well as share with you some of our 19 own work in doing the haploidentical 20 transplants. 21 First slide, please. Or I can do 22 that. And this just again looks at donor

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382

availability which is what has really driven 1 2 our interests in performing haploidentical 3 transplant. And as previously stated the 4 chance to find a match sibling donor is 5 somewhere in the 25 percent range. 6 The opportunity to find an 7 unrelated donor through registries whether that be the adult volunteer registry or cord 8 blood registries depends in large part on the 9 HLA haplotypes of the person needing the bone 10 11 marrow transplant and how frequently those 12 haplotypes are expressed in the registry. 13 However -- and Joanne Kurtzberg will talk about cord blood more later this 14 15 morning -- the hope was that one could use 16 more mismatching or tolerate more mismatching with cord bloods and therefore it would be 17 18 easier to find donors. This bar graph is 19 somewhat complex because it does represent 20 the fact that some individuals with very 21 common HLA haplotypes will have 100 percent 22 chance to find a donor and in fact today with

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (7

(703) 684-2382

more than 4 million donor in the registry, 1 when an individual has a donor they often 2 3 have many donors, even 600, 700, 800 donors, but that doesn't change the fact that there 4 are some individuals who probably will never 5 find a donor in the registry. 6 7 And particularly individuals who 8 represent unusual HLA combinations and these often represent people from ethnic groups or 9 10 minority groups where their chance of finding 11 an unrelated donor can be less than 5 12 percent. And for that reason many people in 13 the field have continued to concentrate on 14 trying to develop techniques to do haploidentical family donor transplants. 15 16 Now, for some time in the field in 17 general people have accepted the fact that 18 one might do one antigen mismatched family 19 member transplant. However, this could still 20 only be available if one did very careful extensive family typing and that is not often 21 22 done. But this donor may only be available

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382

1 to anywhere from 10 to maybe 25 percent of 2 patients. If one can tolerate a two antigen barrier, whether that be in the donor or in 3 the patient, then the chance of finding a 4 5 donor could go up to perhaps even 50 percent. 6 But the donor that truly makes allogeneic 7 marrow transplant readily and immediately available to almost every single patient in 8 9 need of a transplant would be the 10 haploidentical donor. 11 Now, you need to understand that

12 when we say that this donor is haploidentical 13 it means that there is at least at three 14 antigen mismatch in either the donor or the 15 recipient, or both. So it does get somewhat 16 complex when we start to think about these 17 haploidentical identical donors because we 18 have to think bidirectionally.

Now, we've already listened to the previous speaker who has very nicely pointed out the significant problems that have stood in the way of successful transplant outcomes

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

and they include graft failure, acute and 1 chronic Graft-verus-Host Disease and poor 2 3 immune reconstitution. And, certainly, this is -- these represent the most important 4 5 early and late endpoints that must be studied in any trial to do mismatched transplants. 6 7 Not listed here, but also of great importance, I believe, will be the goal 8 9 standard and that is survival and disease-free survival. 10 11 Now, as previously stated, most 12 people in the field have looked at forms of 13 T-cell depletion as a way of trying to 14 overcome histocompatibility barriers. And in 15 this slide, it is my hope to kind of think 16 about the broad approach to T-cell depletion. 17 And we know that outcomes, particularly these 18 early endpoints engraftment or acute 19 Graft-verus-Host Disease can be linked to the degree of T-cell depletion that is performed 20 21 so that if one does light T-cell depletion 22 and gives a fairly large T-cell dose, then

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1	one can still see significant
2	Graft-verus-Host Disease but also one often
3	sees engraftment.
4	As one tries to control acute GVHD
5	through T- cell depletion unfortunately there
6	is usually a loss of successful engraftment.
7	And so a number of investigator have tried to
8	look at trying to get in between on this
9	spectrum of T-cell depletion and then look at
10	other treatment modalities that might help
11	you improve engraftment as well as improve
12	the control of GVHD.
13	For example, certainly host
14	conditioning can be critical in the success
15	of engraftment and it can even correct,
16	perhaps, graft failure when one is even in
17	this range of T-cell depletion. Donor
18	disparity also has clearly been associated
19	with poor graft engraftment. Some
20	investigators are now exploring what was
21	mentioned, and that is increasing the stem
22	cell dose or using growth factors to enhance

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 engraftment.

2	On the flip side, if one uses less
3	T-cell depletion as a part of improving
4	engraftment, you may still deal with a lot of
5	GVHD and so people have looked at adding
6	post-transplant immune suppression.
7	Infection control will probably also help to
8	control the incidence of GVHD, anything to
9	reduce in general regimen-related toxicity
10	can enhance control of GVHD.
11	Although host disparity is listed
12	here, there is less data to actually show
13	that that is correct.
14	Now, in some of the work that we
15	began, actually in the late '80s included
16	looking at using a fairly broad conditioning
17	regimen using TBI as the base and then adding
18	multiple anti-toxic drugs or antineoplastic
19	drugs that were commonly used in
20	transplantation. Our intent was to both be
21	immunoblative as well as to try to help
22	respond to the very refractory leukemia that

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 we often see in the patients that have 2 undergone these types of transplants. So we used a broad approach but 3 reduced the dose of the drugs compared to the 4 5 usual dose used when a single 6 chemotherapeutic agent is used in combination 7 with total body irradiation. 8 Immediately prior to transplant we 9 gave large doses of steroids both to decrease 10 cytotoxic -- the cytotoxic environment in 11 which the cells were going to be infused, and 12 to do the last bit of immunoblation of the 13 host. 14 In this trial that was published in 15 transplantation in 1996, we tried to look at 16 combining ex vivo with in vivo T-cell 17 depletion with the concept that if you did 18 only partial T-cell depletion of the merrill 19 graft and at that time we were studying the 20 use of T-10, B-9 for that purpose which led 21 to a little less than two log T-cell 22 depletion and combined that with an agent

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 that could be given post-transplant to do in 2 vivo T-cell depletion just as T cells were starting to proliferate in response to 3 4 alloantigens that perhaps that sequential 5 approach could help to ease the way to engraftment and control of Graft-verus-Host 6 7 Disease. 8 At that time we were studying a CD5 immunotoxin for the treatment of acute GVHD 9 10 and this drug was explored in this protocol. 11 In analyzing this pilot trial we compared patients in the study group with 12 patient who had consecutively been 13 14 transplanted previous to the trial receiving 15 only T10B9 depleted grafts and no transplant 16 in vivo T-cell depletion. As you can see, 17 engraftment was excellent in both of these 18 two arms. And although the study group did 19 have a small number of graft failures, these 20 were primarily seen in children how had 21 metabolic disorders and they represent a more 22 difficult group of patients in which to

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 achieve engraftment. 2 What we were pleased with was this 3 really quite remarkable reduction in the 4 incidence of grade II to IV Graft-verus-Host Disease which occurred actually in all 5 6 patients eventually in the previous control 7 group, the historical control group, and was reduced to approximately 40 percent in 8 9 patients who are received now ex vivo and in 10 vivo T-cell depletion. 11 This also --12 DR. VOSE: Jean, I'm sorry, could I 13 interrupt you for a second? What are the 14 numbers of patients in those? 15 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: In the study 16 group? 17 DR. VOSE: In the study group, 18 yeah. 19 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: There were 40 20 patients and in the historical control there 21 were 17 patients. 22 Thank you. DR. VOSE:

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: This did
2	translate into a trend to improve survival.
3	And it probably also represented one of the
4	first trials to demonstrate survival out to
5	ten years and now beyond for these patients.
6	We subsequently continue to explore
7	this approach and we reported in bone marrow
8	transplant in 1996 a comparison in patients
9	with acute lymphoblastic leukemia who were
10	transplanted with a matched sibling donor in
11	the same period of time that we were
12	conducting ongoing trials using
13	haploidentical donors.
14	These patients had fairly advanced
15	disease and certainly proportionately the
16	patients receiving a family donor transplant
17	were more often in frank relapse at time of
18	the transplant. The age groups looked very
19	similar in these two groups and at the time
20	of reporting this data, the median follow up
21	was 6.7 years.
22	There was no significant difference

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

in the engraftment between the patients 1 receiving a matched sibling donor or a 2 3 haploidentical donor. However, there were graft failures. And also of interest there 4 5 was absolutely no difference in the 6 likelihood of patients developing very mild grade 0 to II Graft- verus-Host Disease and 7 more important grade III to IV disease 8 comparing the matched sibling with the family 9 10 donor. 11 Not expected, but of interest to us was the fact that patients who received the 12 13 family donor transplant had a lower incidence 14 of extensive chronic Graft-verus-Host 15 Disease. We felt that that could best be explained by the fact that all of these 16 17 patients then did receive T-cell depleted 18 grafts while these patients all received 19 unmodified grafts. 20 When we looked at disease-free survival and compared matched sibling donors 21 with family donors, there was no difference 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 in an outcome.

3at patients who were transplanted in4remission and combined the one antigen5mismatch haplo transplant with the matched6sibling donor and compare that with the two7and three antigen mismatched donor recipient8pair. And, again, there was no difference in9disease-free survival.10This then led to another large11series of haploidentical transplants that12were performed at the University of South13Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As14we proceeded with this work, we did become15somewhat more courageous and we began to
5 mismatch haplo transplant with the matched 6 sibling donor and compare that with the two 7 and three antigen mismatched donor recipient 8 pair. And, again, there was no difference in 9 disease-free survival. 10 This then led to another large 11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
 6 sibling donor and compare that with the two 7 and three antigen mismatched donor recipient 8 pair. And, again, there was no difference in 9 disease-free survival. 10 This then led to another large 11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
7 and three antigen mismatched donor recipient 8 pair. And, again, there was no difference in 9 disease-free survival. 10 This then led to another large 11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
 8 pair. And, again, there was no difference in 9 disease-free survival. 10 This then led to another large 11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
9 disease-free survival. 10 This then led to another large 11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
10 This then led to another large 11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
11 series of haploidentical transplants that 12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
12 were performed at the University of South 13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
13 Carolina and reported in blood in 1997. As 14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
14 we proceeded with this work, we did become
15 somewhat more courageous and we began to
16 offer this type of transplant to even older
17 individuals. And, as you can see, in this
18 group we went up to 50 years of age. But the
19 median age was 16.
20 Also of interest is the fact that
21 this may represent for American studies the
22 largest proportion of patients who do

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 represent minority or ethnic groups. Still, 2 even the caucasians that are represented in this study are those individuals who could 3 4 not find an unrelated donor. 5 Again, the patients tended to be 6 transplanted for very high-risk disease and 7 in fact almost a third of -- three-fourths of 8 the patients were in states of vlas-crisis or 9 refractory relapse of the underlying disease. 10 Even when we categorize patients in what we might consider a low-risk group, and 11 12 because the patient --13 In this protocol we did make some 14 changes in our previous approach. We started 15 out with a somewhat lower dose of total body irradiation with a total dose of 1332 and 16 17 about three-fourths of the way through this 18 number is 26, not 46, we increased the dose to 1500, and I'll explain the reason for that 19 20 in a moment. 21 We continued to use this broad 22 approach to chemotherapeutic treatment of the

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	underlying disease in preparation of the
2	patient for transplant. We again used T10B9
3	to prepare the bone marrow graft, but we did
4	add additional immune suppression
5	post-transplant in the form of very low-dose
6	cyclosporin maintaining these levels between
7	100 and 200 which is much lower than what one
8	would tend to see in patients receiving an
9	unrelated graft or a matched sibling donor
10	graft.
11	We no longer had access to the CD5
12	immunotoxin for post-transplant in vivo
13	T-cell depletion and we turned to the
14	pharmacy for a drug that would be available
15	as well as looked at other experience that
16	had been published in transplant. And as you
17	may know, the University of Minnesota had
18	also explored the use of a course of ATG
19	early post- transplant as a way to help
20	control Graft-verus-Host Disease with
21	favorable results. So we inserted ATG in the
22	same place during the protocol that we had

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 previously given patients the immunotoxin. 2 And these patients always get pre-meded with 3 steroids, but after we complete the 12-day course of ATG, we then taper the steroid 4 5 therapy. 6 Now, the engraftment in the study 7 was actually somewhat disappointing. In the 8 majority of patients engraftment occurred fairly early. This is a thousand cells for 9 10 three consecutive -- a thousand white cell 11 count for three consecutive days. And 12 patients tended to engraft at about 18 to 20 days out. However, as you can see, to 13 14 achieve complete engraftment in the majority 15 of patients, there was a proportion of 16 patients, perhaps about 15 percent who 17 required second transplants. And I think that one always has to see that as a failure 18 19 particularly since the survival of efforts to 20 try to overcome graft failure and 21 particularly known rejection usually is not 22 successful.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 Now, when we examined -- the reason we had increased the dose of TBI was because 2 we did feel that we were having trouble with 3 engraftment. And this is another interesting 4 5 observation of the importance of host conditioning. So that the kinetics of 6 engraftment are quite clearly improved in 7 patients who received more intensive 8 conditioning prior to transplant compared to 9 TBI. 10 Also, in this particular study 11 there was a significant difference in 12 engraftment if the donor was three antigen 13 mismatched compared to donors who were less 14 than three antigen mismatches. So this 15 histocompatibility barrier had an important 16 impact on engraftment in this study. 17 On the other hand, our control of 18 graft versus host disease in this study was 19 excellent with a 16 percent estimate of grade 20 II to IV disease in all patients successfully 21 engrafted with the initial transplant. 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

Within that only 7 percent of the patients 1 2 developed severe grade III to IV disease. Likewise, the incidence of chronic 3 graft versus host disease in eligible 4 5 patients was within what one might see in a matched sibling donor cohort, although often, 6 particularly in older patients, the 7 likelihood of developing extensive GVHD is 8 even higher in an unmodified matched sibling 9 10 donor transplant. Survival and a univariant analysis 11 12that compared low-risk patients to high-risk 13 patients was significantly different. This is classical for all types of transplants, 14 15 even autologous transplants or any type of 16 allogeneic transplant. Furthermore, in analyzing this data in a multi-variant 17 analysis risk status or disease status at the 18 19 time of transplant was the only feature that 20 altered outcome. 21 Now, what I want to draw your 22 attention to is that using techniques that

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 did help us to achieve engraftment in the majority of patients and control 2 3 Graft-verus-Host Disease led to very good Δ outcome in the first 100 days. Even in these 5 high-risk patients. So if you think about 100 days then the mortality risk within 100 6 7 days was in the 25 percent range. And what drops these outcomes primarily becomes 8 infection and relapse. As we look now at the 9 10 cause of death in patients on the study and 11 relapse in essence became our most significant problem. 12 13 Now, you have to remember that three-fourths of these patients went into 14 15 transplants in frank relapse. So I don't 16 think that one could perceive this as a 17 greater risk of relapse. And I don't think 18 it would be a correct assumption to say that 19 the T-cell depletion contributed to this 20 relapse rate. If one looked at a similar 21 patient population receiving an unmodified 22 match sibling donor transplant you would see

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

a similar, and perhaps even higher rate of
 relapse.

Graft failure was still significant in this group of patients and we considered that a very serious problem that we needed to address. In doing all alternative donor transplants I think we have to concentrate a great deal on infection and we must monitor post transplant immune reconstitution.

However, major organ toxicity or EBV lymphoma was infrequently seen even in these -- well, not infrequently seen, because I would rather seen none. But, nonetheless, in very high-risk patients this would be what one would expect.

Now, we did make an interesting observation in this series of patients as we examined the immuno phenotyping of the patients post-transplant and we saw that in the early six months to a year after transplant that a large proportion of these patients had an increased proportion of gama

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 delta position T-cells circulating in their
2 blood which might have been a result of using
3 T10B9 depletion of the marrow graft since
4 this actually interacts with the alpha beta
5 portion of the T-cell receptor.

The reason this was of interest to 6 us is the fact that if we looked at the 7 8 patients surviving at least 100 days, the disease free survival was far superior in 9 patients who did maintain a greater than 10 10 percent proportion of circulating gamma delta 11 12 positive T-cells compared to those who had a smaller proportion of gamma delta T-cells. 13 And the reason for that is easily shown on 14 this slide that looked at the difference in 15 16 relapse.

17 So now we are starting to explore 18 gamma delta cells and particularly trying to 19 do co-culture assays with dendritic cells to 20 see if these particular cells could be 21 important post transplant immunotherapy. And 22 I think that's going to be another very

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 important part of doing haploidentical 2 transplant since I think for some time we 3 will continue to explore patients with more difficult disease to treat. 4 5 DR. SALOMON: Were there correlations such as did you have more graft 6 7 versus host disease or a higher --DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No, we did 8 9 not. 10 DR. SALOMON: -- host disease in 11 these two populations? 12 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No, we did 13 not. DR. SALOMON: So there was no 14 15 effect of having circulating gamma delta T-cells? 16 17 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No. Not on GVHD. 18 19 DR. SALOMON: What about the 20 circulating alpha beta T-cells in these 21 patients, do they follow the same track as 22 the gamma -- if you had more gamma delta, did

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 you have more alpha beta? DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: I'm not sure 2 about that. I would have to recheck that. 3 Thanks for the question and I'll look into 4 it. 5 DR. SALOMON: Maybe it could just 6 7 be artifactual that you had more alpha beta T-cells than --8 T don't think DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 9 But I'd have to really look. Thank you. 10 so. So at this juncture in our work we 11 felt that sequential immunomodulation could 12 13 be very effective in helping to control Graft-verus-Host Disease after haploidentical 14 15 transplant. We at this moment felt that it was very important to achieve consistent 16 engraftment, as close to 100 percent as 17 possible and we knew that advance disease 18 would significantly worsen survival. 19 However, if we could make these transplants 20 21 safer, then this type of donor being very 22 readily available to patients would make it

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 2

3

so that one would not have to delay transplant and one could perhaps affect more cures.

Now, as we turn to our current 4 trial we certainly wanted to concentrate on 5 engraftment, but we also wanted to pay 6 attention to the fact that there might --7 there was an increasing requirement that one 8 utilized FDA-approved technologies to perform 9 stem cell transplantation. And, therefore, 10 when we thought about T-cell depletion, we 11 12 felt that we ought to use an FDA- approved agent although it's not approved for T-cell 13 depletion it is nonetheless approved for 14 human use in renal transplant circumstances. 15 And there was data in the literature that 16 where OKT3 had been used previously in this 17 type of transplant and had been largely 18 19 abandoned because as an agent by itself it was not sufficient to control GVHD. But you 20 have to remember that our approach is that we 21 22 don't look at T-cell depletion as the only

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

part of the protocol that controls GVHD. 1 2 We also were not happy with the higher dose of TVI because we did think it 3 perhaps was more toxic and so we decided to 4 go back to a lower dose that we had used 5 previously at 1400 centigrade and we added 6 ATG to the conditioning regimen. And 7 certainly this has been explored a great deal 8 as Sloan Kettering using ATG both prior and 9 after transplant to improve engraftment. 10 Now, I'd like to show you an 11 analysis that compares then our previous 12 13 patients who received T10B9 with an ongoing series of patients who have received OKT3 14 depleted grafts. And let me just point out 15 again the changes that were made in the 16 protocol. We added ATG three doses at 10 17 milligrams per kilogram during the time that 18 patients received ARC. TBI dose was reduced 19 to 1400. And now we're using OKT3 depleted 20 grafts rather than T10B9. But otherwise we 21 continue to give the low dose cyclosporin and 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

post transplant ATG.

1

2	Now we have 210 patients which is
3	probably one of the largest series in a
4	single center to examine, 75 who received
5	T10B9 depleted grafts and 143 who were in the
6	OKT3 arm. Our age category actually even
7	reached a bit higher to 54 years of age and
8	just for your interest, we have subsequent to
9	this analysis performed transplant in a
10	58-year-old gentleman who has now over six
11	months post-transplant and doing well. So I
12	think that we are still very cautious about
13	which older patient we would be willing to
14	take through this transplant. It does still
15	seem feasible for adult patients.
16	Our diseases were very similar in
17	these two series of patients. Unfortunately,
18	if anything, the disease status worsened as
19	we go on. And so that we have a very small
20	proportion of patients in the OKT3 arm who
21	could have been classified in any way in a
22	quasi-low-risk category.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 The donors, again, just for your 2 information 30 to 40 percent of donors have 3 been parents and siblings. In fact, probably 4 75 percent of the time a person would find a 5 sibling who is haploidentical. Children became donors for their parents. And then, 6 7 of course, occasionally cousins or aunts, 8 uncles, even a grandparent became a donor. 9 Now, when we retrospectively looked 10 at the graft results in preparing these 11 transplants we might immediately say that we 12 had made a mistake in going from T10B9 to 13 OKT3 because in fact there was a significant decline in the number of nucleated cells per 14 recipient kilogram weight given in this 15 16 series of patients. We didn't actually have 17 enough patients in the T10B9 group enumerated 18 for CD34 to make a fair comparison. But as 19 you can see, OKT3 was actually a more 20 effective T-cell depleting agent leading to 21 about a two and half log T-cell depletion so 22 that we reduce the number of T-cells

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

administered to the patients.

1

2 But -- and one wouldn't have 3 expected that -- engraftment was fixed. And in this series of patients we have actually 4 5 experienced a 99 percent successful 6 engraftment rate, and as you can see, these patients reach 1,000 white cells for three 7 8 consecutive days at about 15, 16, 17 days 9 post transplant. 10 Now, I don't think that the reason 11 for this is the OKT3. I think the reason for 12 it is because ATG added substantially to host 13 conditioning particularly when one thinks 14 about what we just learned about the grafts 15 between these two approaches. 16 Now, if we just look at the OKT3 17 group and we consider engraftment and the 18 kinetics of engraftment based on the nucleated cell dose and we split at the 19 20 median and look at those patients above the 21 median or below the median, as you can see, 22 the nucleated cell dose at least in this

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 protocol had no effects on engraftment nor 2 did the CD34 dose. But this is what we are 3 particularly excited about, and that is that 4 the histoincompatibility of the donor or the 5 mismatch, the three antigen mismatch in the 6 donor also had no effect on engraftment for the first time in our hands. 7 8 Now, if we look at the entire 210 9 patients and look at grade II to IV GVHD it 10 remained quite low with no statistically significant difference in engraftment even 11 12 though there was a slight trend to more 13 disease in the OKT3 group. 14 Grade III to IV disease was 15 identical in the II series. And GVHD 16 mismatch in the patient had no effect on the 17 likelihood of patients developing grade II to 18 IV GVHD. 19 Chronic graft versus host disease 20 limited and extensive was very similar to what we had seen in the first series now 21 22 extended out to both series.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

And outcome with regard to relapse 1 and survival did not change significantly and 2 perhaps that's quite a disappointment to us 3 as we finally overcame those engraftment 4 problems. But I think the reason for that is 5 that as long as we continue to primarily 6 transplant high-risk patients with very 7 refractory disease we are going to continue 8 to deal with this high relapse rate that has 9 a marked effect on two-year survival 10 estimates. 11 DR. KURTZBERG: Is that a --12 survival or overall survival? 13 That was DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 14 survival. 15 DR. KURTZBERG: Overall --16 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Event 17 pre-survival is very similar. 18 Now, just in closing, I had 19 recently, for the purpose of a textbook, 20 tried to pull together a number of published 21 results looking at all alternative donors. 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

And I used for the matched sibling donor 1 2 cohort, actually Slidlow's paper, so this represents IBMTR data, and tried to think 3 about were the problems in doing alternative 4 5 donor transplants similar across the different types of alternative donors? 6 And I think several things might be draw just by 7 this casual look at published results. 8 And, of course, there are many more results since 9 this was done, and I'll point out a few of 10 the things that I've missed. 11 12 But with regards to engraftment, 13 then I think depending on what techniques are used, engraftment problems can be expected in 14 15 both haploidentical transplant and 16 unrelated-donor transplant. Engraftment problems have perhaps been a bigger issue in 17 18 cord blood transplants. Although new techniques maybe helping to improve that. 19 20 Whether that has done it for all ages yet, 21 I'll leave to Joanne to discuss. 22 With regards to acute

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

Graft-verus-Host Disease, again, perhaps the 1 2 highest GVHD rates have been published 3 actually in unrelated, mismatched -unrelated transplants and lower -- generally 4 lower acute GVHD rates been published in cord 5 6 bloods. However, with highly mismatched unrelated cord bloods, it's certainly true 7 that fatal GVHD can occur and is still an 8 issue. 9 10 On the other hand with regards to chronic Graft-verus-Host Disease this is 11 where I think that cord bloods sort of stand 12 13 out, that they truly have across the board 14 shown less chronic Graft-verus-Host Disease. But when we look a leukemia-free survival and 15 16 what we might consider somewhat low-risk 17 patients versus high-risk patients, then the 18 differences aren't quite as obvious. 19 Now, you know, one study that is 20 obviously not here with regard to unrelateds is the New England Journal Paper by Hanson 21 from Seattle where he carefully selected 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

patients both for molecular HLA typing and very, very early disease in CML and produced better results. But I think always the disease status, the patient's condition is going to drive those outcomes more than anything else.

But I think the reason that it is 7 8 so important for us to develop well-analyzed 9 studies in haploidentical transplant or in any alternative donor transplant is because 10 eventually we may get to the position where 11 12 we can start to ask the question, are certain 13 patients benefitted more by one type of donor 14 versus another type of donor, and 15 particularly when should you not wait with a 16 patient as you seek one donor versus another donor and turn attention to other available 17 18 donors for that individual patient. And 19 perhaps some day that we'll -- once we 20 establish techniques that we can some confidence in, we can perhaps do randomized 21 22 trial in particular diseases where we think

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1	that alternative donors should be used for
2	transplantation. But in the meantime, I
3	think all alternative donors should be
4	considered for patients where it is
5	considered the treatment of choice and that
6	we should extensively type family members, we
7	should obtain molecular typing on patients
8	and donors as quickly as possible to
9	facilitate search the search process. But
10	certainly we need to develop the transplant
11	option with a consideration to time and cost.
12	Now, there are still some patients
13	that would not go down this avenue and I
14	think we still need to do a lot of
15	exploration and autologous transplantation
16	because there is less toxicity there. And
17	some people would add in this group, perhaps
18	CML as they're trying to see if that
19	technology can be used effectively for that
20	disease.
21	But just in finally closing, there
22	are very compelling reasons to pursue and

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

study haploidentical transplant. And I would just like to review some of those very quickly.

Probably the lead compelling reason 4 is donor access. These donors are 5 immediately available. I think I see too 6 many posters where the child is being held by 7 the donor who is right now available to them 8 while they search for a donor that may never 9 be available to them. There are no racial or 10 ethnic restrictions when one uses a family 11 donor. Many donors are often available and 12 so one can often select amongst those donors 13 and consider other issues that may change 14 outcome such as sex, age, parity, or 15 infection concerns. Also these donors can be 16 very carefully evaluated. 17 In addition to that, you have 18 access to that donor at any point in time. 19 And as we do develop the technology that we 20 can use donor cells effectively for 21 immunotherapy, whether it's against the 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

 $\widehat{}$

1

2

disease or infections, then this type of 1 donor becomes maybe even more efficient. 2 3 There is a lot of cost efficiency in using family donors. There is less HLA 4 5 typing, the graft acquisition cost is very 6 similar to the use of a matched-sibling donor 7 and there are not registry or banking 8 expenses whatsoever. In addition there is some 9 10 efficiency in being able to obtain the graft 11 and to prepare the graft in whatever way may 12 make the transplant more successful. So you 13 can, since these grafts are obtained within 14 the center doing the transplant, you can 15 control cell volumes and you can use fresh 16 cells and manipulate those cells in a variety 17 of different ways that might enhance outcome. 18 So I'm going to close there. Thank 19 you. 20 DR. VOSE: Thank you. Any other 21 questions or comments for Dr. Henslee-Downey 22 on that information?

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 Well, why don't we go ahead and 2 move on to Dr. O'Reilly from Memorial Sloan 3 Kettering and then we'll discuss all the issues. 4 5 I'm very pleased to DR. O'REILLY: 6 be here to talk to you. I thought what I 7 would do specifically is also review our 8 experience with T-cell depleted grafts in the 9 context of a haplotype disparate donor. 10 Since we introduced this concept at least in man back in 1980 with the first transplants 11 12 for immune deficiencies and children with 13 leukemia. And what I would like to do is 14 initially update you on the results of HLA 15 haplotype disparate marrow transplants 16 administered from parents to children affected with different forms of severe 17 18 combined immune deficiency because I think 19 these have a lot of continuing lessons in 20 terms of what ultimately can be achieved 21 using an haploidentical donor. And then

22

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

we'll briefly look at the issues of

(202) 638-2400

limitations of grafts in the context of the 1 2 leukemics as well as what steps have now 3 recently been achieved. Many of the points I'm going to be 4 5 raising here are going to be reiterations of what Jean has already told you. Because I 6 think several of the issues that were raised 7 8 in the initial overview really are now less problems and we are now introducing other 9 alternative issues and are actually looking 10 at new objectives in terms of 11 12 transplantation. 13 So overall now this is looking at a 14 series of different approaches to T-cell depletion. And what we have done at our 15 16 institution was to use limiting dilution 17 analysis to actually look for clonable T-cells in marrow grafts. And this slide 18 demonstrates a series of studies that were 19 20 initiated at our shop in which marrow -single marrow aloquats were obtained and then 21 22 were separated by a variety of different

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

techniques utilized at that particular time. 1 2 And suffice it to say that with the lectin, 3 this is a soybean agglutinin and E-rosette depletion. We used the E-rosette because CD2 4 5 is constituitively expressed at high levels 6 on T- cells and has been a regularly usable 7 marker for removal of T-lymphocytes. The lectin separation removes about 8 one and a half logs of T-cells. It also 9 10 removes most of the mature cells in the marrow such as the B cells, monocytes and 11 12 neutrophils, and when you do the E- rosette 13 you get an additional -- usually one and a 14 half to two logs -- so normally it's about 15 2.8 and it can be in excess of three logs in 16 repeated studies now. 17 Multiple E-rosette depletions can achieve a maximum of two log depletion. 18 Different monochromal antibodies have been 19 used, anti-CD3, anti-CD8, with rapid 20 21 complement of those have usually yielded no more than a two log depletion. Campath is 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

the closest to where we're at in comparative 1 trials with about two and a half logs. 2 And then if we use lectin followed by -- of 3 magnetic separation we could get into three 4 logs on a regular basis. 5 6 An important point that is comparable in terms of our approach and the 7 campath approach is that both of these remove 8 9 most of the mature cells in the bone marrow, not only the T-cells, but also the B-cells 10 and mononuclear cells, macrophages as well. 11 Now, I used to think that in fact 12 13 most of what we saw in terms of Graft-verus-Host Disease reflected the 14 15 quantitative alterations in the graft. Unfortunately, I can no longer say that. 16 17 Because when we have now looked at CD-34 depleted marrow, we can say that in fact we 18 19 are moving T-cells to about three logs and 20 yet the issue of graft versus host disease has once again come up and made its nasty 21 head known. 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

So, without further adieu then, I 1 2 would like to talk about the patients with --3 am I going to wrong way? AUDIENCE: I think so. 4 DR. O'REILLY: The first I would 5 6 like to do is to review now 118 patients who have received transplants from haplotype 7 disparate donors for the treatment of severe 8 9 combined immune deficiency. This is an update as of this week. Looking at 10 recipients that have been transplanted at 11 Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center which 12 13 is half the series, and the second is using 14 the identical technique of lectin separation to E-rosette depletion at Ülm University 15 under Wilhelm Frederick who was a former 16 17 fellow of ours. And, in fact, in all aspects 18 of the trial, the studies have been done in 19 the same way so we can really look at this 20 relatively well. 21 In this particular group where we 22 have all the absolute clear data on this,

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

there are 67 where you have an allelic --1 2 three alleles unique to the donor which would 3 be for rejection, but in SKD we don't usually 4 talk about that so much, let's focus on GVH. 5 Sixty-three of the patients were 6 three allele disparate, 41 were two alleles and 10 of these individuals were allele. 7 This is not the whole series, there are a 8 9 couple of other patients where we're still 10 going to be absolutely sure about the level 11 of genetic disparity before we make the 12 designation. 13 There's nothing quite so bad as 14 that sound. You need a nickel. 15 16 I think the obvious point here is 17 the fact that in the patients with severe 18 combined immune deficiency you are in a 19 circumstance where you can use a parental 20 donor immediately. There's no waiting 21 And what I'm going to be talking whatsoever. 22 now about really can also now be extended

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 even to the inter-uterine transplants where 2 again T-depleted grafts are now being 3 explored for inter-uterine correction of severe combined immunal reaction disease. 4 5 That was the second worst. 6 DR. VOSE: Maybe the first worst. 7 DR. KURTZBERG: Now, you have to 8 shift gears. This picture will help you 9 because I'm going to talk about how to use placental blood which is the baby's blood 10 left over in the placenta after the baby is 11 12 born and which is nature's example of 13 mobilization to substitute for bone marrow derived stem cells in unrelated 14 15 transplantation. 16 Over the last several years as we've been doing this, we've learned some 17 18 things about these cells. One is that these 19 cells are mobilized throughout pregnancy in 20 the placenta. And they're in the placental blood regardless of the route of delivery 21 22 when you collect them after the baby is born.

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

And, in fact, if there was a way to do it, 1 2 you could collect them in utero as well. Babies who have had their blood 3 4 tested for HN compatibility or PUBS for other 5 reasons even at, you know, 17 weeks, 28 6 weeks, et cetera have mobilized cells there. 7 And so therefore, it's an effective labor and these cells can be collected from placentas 8 9 delivered after vaginal or C-section deliveries. 10 11 In the public banking world, 12 meaning banks like the bank at the New York 13 Blood Center and the other banks funded now 14 by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, the decision has been made to 15 16 collect from the delivered placenta. You 17 really could collect from the placenta before the third stage of labor after the baby is 18 delivered, but before the placenta comes out. 19 20 But because of really a preference not to 21 interfere with the care of the mom and the 22 baby, and also not to have the obstetrical

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

team be responsible for the collection and also to preserve privacy and confidentiality for an unrelated donor. All of these banks are collecting from the placenta which is delivered, taken into another room and then harvested.

I'll show you a few pictures of how 7 this is done, partially because of the issue 8 of a product. There are a number of 9 instances now where either for directed 10 donation or as part of some other public 11 banking efforts the obstetricians are being 12 13 asked to collect and this is not a hard thing to do, but it is a hard thing to standardize. 14 And I'll just show you what's going on with 15 16 the banks currently that are in HLBI funded. 17 The placenta is placed, fetal-side down in a chuck which is on a stand which is 18 just a plexiglass stand and then the cord is 19

20 brought down through a hole in the chuck and 21 the platform that the chuck is on. And you 22 can see the vein is the tortuous dark vessel

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

The vein is cleaned with alcohol and 1 there. 2 betadine and then punctured with an 18-gauge 3 needle that's attached to a standard blood 4 collection bag that goes down to a bag that 5 has CPD anticoagulant in it. And the bag is 6 placed on a rotating scale so that the 7 anticoagulant can mix with the blood. And also so you can tell when blood is flowing 8 9 because you can see the grams rising as blood comes into the bag. 10 Usually a collection takes about 11 ten minutes and I don't know of anyone who 12 13 has figured out a way to get more blood than 14 simply using gravity. Methods that people have thought about to squeeze the placenta or 15 16 vacuum extract the placenta or perfuse the 17 placenta are not better and bring up risk of contaminating maternal cells in the unit 18 which would be bad for the recipient of the 19 20 transplant. 21 At the beginning of the days when

Hal Broxmeyer wrote in the 1980s about

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

22

1 comparing progenitor cells derived from cord 2 blood and from bone marrow he felt that any manipulation of cord blood would lose 3 4 progenitors. And so for the first several 5 years of banking for related donors there was 6 no volume reduction and nothing done to 7 manipulate the unit. We now know that volume 8 reduction is possible and along with the 9 volume reduction red cell depletion can be 10 accomplished with a hetastarch sedimentation 11 and then cryopreservation can be done by 12 standard methodology and 10 part-time DNA. 13 So a couple of the banks now through the NHLBI contractor using this freezer which can 14 15 store about 3600 units and it's in 25 mil 16 bags that are compartmentalized so that later 17 if the need for ex vivo expansion, gene 18 manipulation or T-cell depletion, we don't 19 really know, but it gives you two ways to 20 access the unit, a 20 percent portion and an 21 80 percent portion.

This is a control-rate freezing arm

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

which can freeze now in 11 minutes one unit.
And since everything is bar coded you don't
have to go stick your head down in this
freezer to find one of 3600, you just click
on a bar code and the robotic arm does it for
you which is quite nice.

In the current banks the informed 7 8 consent process for the donor mom begins with her first visit to the OB group and she just 9 receives literature in the packet of stuff 10 that she gets from them. We also give talks 11 12 at lamaze classes and have posters and videos 13 in strategically located places. At 36 weeks 14 if the mom has expressed interest and she's sometimes asked again by the OB nursing staff 15 16 in the clinic, she can then meet with a 17 collection nurse who works for the bank, not 18 for the OB group, and the consenting process 19 is explained to her. If she gives her consent, a detailed medical history is taken 20 21 and plans are made for collection when she 22 delivers.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

This process takes about 90 minutes 1 2 in our hands, so it's not a short session. 3 Mom comes into labor and delivery labeled as a cord blood donor and when the placenta is 4 delivered it's handed off to the team and 5 6 then the team goes back to the mom a day or 7 so later and says, well, are you sure it's okay to keep the cord blood. 8 Mom is also given out-clause card 9 10 that says -- it's addressed to us, it has a stamp on it and it says, "I change my mind", 11 and she doesn't have to say why. 12 And that's similar to what the Red 13 Cross does in terms of people maybe not 14 wanting to disclose some high-risk behaviors 15 et cetera. But then later are feeling like 16 17 it would be a better idea not to keep the 18 unit. The elements of the informed 19 consent which is a seven-page document are 20 listed here. One is that this is a voluntary 21 donation, that there's no guarantee that the 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

unit, if collected, will be there in the bank for that family. And we so not notify families if the unit is used for an unrelated donor. We also know that there are reasons why the unit may be deemed unbankable either because of infectious disease serologies or some problem with processing, et cetera, so that we don't guarantee that the unit will there even though the moms agreed to be a donor. Mom has to agree to give a sample of her blood which is used for infectious disease serologies and she has to agree to have feedback if those tests are positive. If mom says no she doesn't want to know, then she's excluded as a donor. So that's also

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Mom's chart and the baby's charts
are reviewed around the time of delivery.
The mom's OB chart is also reviewed. And in
each bank there's a subsetted feasibility

considered a high risk behavior.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

pilot for look forward to see if it makes 1 2 sense either economically or in terms of the 3 workload to look at these babies later over the first couple of years of life to see if 4 5 they develop a disease that would be 6 transmittable and expressed in the stem cells from the cord blood that would be relevant to 7 8 the recipient. 9 In our program we're doing that 10 with chart reviews at two months, six months, and two years post- transplant. 11 12 The consent form also specifically 13 states that everything is confidential, that 14 the unit and all the testing is identified by 15 a bar code label, not by name and demographic 16 information. There's only one piece of paper 17 which is locked up linking the mom's 18 demographics to the bar code that's used for 19 all the labeling of the unit. 20 There also is a clause that says if 21 the mom -- or the family wants to remove the 22 unit and transfer to a private bank at a

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

later time that they can do that.

1

2 I think the issue of this being a 3 product that can be regulated is an important one and I'm not against it at all, but I 4 5 don't think that all the things we know how 6 to do are enough to guarantee a successful 7 transplant. I think really when you look 8 back on it, you think you had a good product if you have a successful transplant. And, of 9 10 course, there are many other things that can 11 lead into that. But these are the things we 12 are doing to try to guarantee a good 13 product -- is cultured for sterility and in 14 the public banking system, if units are 15 positive for bacterial cultures they are not 16 maintained in the bank. And in the private donation setting we have had units 17 18 contaminated with vaginal flow bacteria transplanted without incident -- have the 19 20 opportunity to exclude anything that might be of a theoretical risk. 21

We are counting nucleated cells,

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

22

(703) 684-2382

1 mononuclear cells, progenitor cells, CFUGMs, and CD34 cells. And I'll show you some data 2 that makes -- that will make this look 3 4 important, but I don't think we have really 5 all the knowledge we need to know what the 6 best thing to measure is yet. Obviously we 7 need to measure blood type, HLA type which is done by molecular methods, but at a serologic 8 level for class one, and at a higher 9 resolution level for class two just DR beta 10 11 one. 12In each state hemoglobin 13 electrophoresis is done on the babies as part 14 of neonatal screening programs so those 15 results are obtained four units that were 16 banked to exclude hemoglobin opathaties, the 17 viral serologies are done on the mom, again, 18 because IGG crosses the placenta and measuring and the babies blood really doesn't 19 20 give you any new information. The detection 21of CMV which if viremia was present it would 22 obviously be of importance to the transplant

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 and the transplant recipient as a little bit 2 harder. If the mom is IGG positive, it does 3 not mean there is virus in the blood. 4 At the New York Blood Center they 5 are culturing the infants saliva and have, I 6 think, a four per thousand positivity rate. 7 For the public banks right now we've decided 8 to look at maternal IGM which does identify 9 all the virus positive babies, but also excludes a series of moms who had recent CNV 10 11 but are not viremic. But it was cheaper and 12 less invasive. And then a very detailed 13 family history is taken looking for 14 unexplained early deaths in the family, a 15 series of young adults getting gall bladder 16 surgery or splenectomies suggesting hemolytic 17 anemias that might have been undiagnosed in 18 looking for diseases that would be genetic, 19 and not easily testable. 20 Another thing to consider is 21 contamination with maternal cells and this is

22

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

just some DNA blots showing how you can tell

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

the difference between a mother, a donor and 1 2 a patient. We know there are maternal cells 3 in the cord blood. The more sophisticated 4 the tests become the easier these cells are 5 to find and they're certainly the one in 6 100,000 level and the one in 50,000 level. What we don't know is what's a significant 7 dose or when that cel inoculant could 8 9 contribute to GVHD from the maternal cells in 10 the recipient of the transplant. 11 We now have two children who have 12had documented engraftment in maternal cells 13 in the liver post-transplant. Both were 14 picked up about four months post-transplant 15 and confirmed on liver biopsy because of 16 elevated trans-aminesses. In both cases 17 these kids were removed from immuno 18 suppression and in both cases the maternal 19 cells went away and the children are well. 20 One child is out a year now and the other 21 child is out almost four years. But we know 22 that this can occur.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 I'm going to spend some time making 2 some points with a data set that was put 3 together with the two largest centers in the 4 United States doing cord blood transplants right now and all the units I'll describe 5 6 were obtained from the bank at the New York 7 Blood Center. At Duke there are about 100 8 and I think 30 -- or I'm sorry 120 patients 9 represented and from Minnesota 33 for a total 10 now of almost 160. And in this analysis the 11 median age of the patients was 7 years, the 12 oldest being 58 years. Twenty-five of these 13 patients were over 18 and the median age in 14 that group was 43. The rest are children. 15 Median weight, almost 22 kilos with 16 the largest patient 92 kilos. Sex 17 distribution the same as you would expect for 18 these diseases. And 50/50 split on CMB 19 serology in the patients. No CMB positive 20 units were transplanted. 21 Two-thirds of the patients had 22 malignant conditions and similar to what Jean

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 mentioned, these were all high-risk patients 2 either in relapse or in late remissions because of the nature of -- really phase one 3 nature of this work and there were a couple 4 5 of children with nerve blastoma as well. 6 And then one-third of the patients 7 had non- malignant diseases and that included 8 congenital marrow failure, fanconi, black 9 fandimon, some in-born errors in metabolism including osteopetrosis, crabase, hurlers, 10 MLD and ALD and leshnihan and then a small 11 12 group with immune deficiency which my center 13 has an unusual culture that's usually a 14 patient who failed T- depleted haplograft 15 from a parent without any preparative regimen 16 and then needed ablation to get a second 17 transplant. 18 This just gives you some 19 demographics about the units. Median volume 20 was 84 mils and the range was 40 to 214. Looking at the banks that are collecting 21 22

right now and also Dr. Rubenstein's bank, the

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

average collection is in a well-greased 1 2 banking system between 80 and 90 mils. But 3 you can get units as large as a couple hundred mils when the placenta is big. 4 5 The average cell dose per kilo and 6 this is nucleated cells dose, and this is the 7 pre-cryout count was 3.6 times ten to the 7th That's roughly a lot less 8 cells per kilo. 9 than the traditional bone marrow transplant. 10 Average CD-34 cell dose per kilo was 7.6 11 times ten to the 5th, and you can see there 12 are wide ranges here. Average CFUGM dose per 13 kilo 1.3 times ten to the 4th. And average 14 CD-3 dose as a measure of T- cell dosing was 15 nine times ten to the 6th cells per kilo. So 16 although that's lower than what one would 17 give with bone marrow, that is above the 18 range where one would be protecting someone 19 from GVHD. That is a range where you would 20 expect to see GVHD. 21 The patients were prepared either 22 with TBI and melflan and ATG which was give

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 day minus three, minus two, and minus one. 2 At Duke TBI cytoxan and ATG at Minnesota if 3 they had a malignant condition and if they were over two years of age. Patients who 4 5 were under two at Duke got busulfan in place of TBI because of concerns about late 6 7 toxicity and patients with genetic conditions 8 pretty much got busulfan cytoxan ATG unless 9 they had cardiomyopathy in which case they 10 got -- we did a few busulfan melflan patients 11 just to avoid exposure to cytoxan. 12I need to stress that this is labor- intensive, non-managed care, friendly 13 14 transplant. And it costs money. The supportive 15 16 care is really important. I come from an 17 institution where there was a big adult 18 autologous program that was quote/unquote 19 "outpatient." In fact, the patient got chemo 20 and was discharged on day zero so they could 21 ceremoniously have their transplant in the 22 clinic. But you can't do that with this

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 transplant. These patients need much too 2 much support and they really need a lot of 3 parental therapy for the first month. They all are supported with IVIG which we now 4 treat for low levels ganciclovir 5 6 pre-transplants if they were CMV positive, acyclovir post-transplant. If they were any 7 8 herpes viro serology positive the obvious transfusions and IV feeding, low-dose 9 10 amphoterous and for fungal prophylaxis, nerve stem hepafiltration. At Duke everyone got 11 12 G-CSF from day zero just to standardize care. And at Minnesota no one got G-CSF and I'll 13 14 show you some data about that later. 15 And we've now brought about eight 16 patients through supporting them with 17 irradiated G-CSF mobilized granule cites that 18 we harvested from their parents twice a week and divided into three doses each if they 19 20 came to us infected. And, again, in this skid population that's not an uncommon 21 22 occurrence and you really can't always clear

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 the infections.

2	We've also now gotten three
3	leukemic patients through with active
4	aspergillus doing this.
5	Just to highlight some differences
6	between Duke and Minnesota. I mentioned that
7	at Duke we standardized a G-CSF approach and
8	that was as much because I didn't trust our
9	group not to use it at some point and we
10	wanted everybody to be as closely matched as
11	we could. At Minnesota they did not use it
12	initially. TBI was always given at Minnesota
13	regardless of the disease or the age of the
14	patient when it was a malignant condition.
15	And at Duke if the patient was under two,
16	they did not get TBI. Of if they had had
17	prior mediastinal radiation they didn't get
18	TBI.
19	At Duke we used high-dose steroids
20	for GVH prophylaxis and at Minnesota they
21	used an intermediate dose. And I'll come
22	back to this, but we both used cyclosporin

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

for nine months post-transplant. 1 At Duke we performed more haplo 2 mismatched grafts than a the Minnesota and 3 also the adult population came from Duke. 4 And again I mentioned that in the 5 leukemic population we used a melphalan-based 6 regimen while Minnesota used the 7 cytoxan-based regimen. 8 Donor selection evolved over time 9 which I think influences some of our results. 10 At the beginning when we started to do this, 11 we looked for the best matching unit. And we 12 knew we weren't going to get full matches, 13 but we still took the closest matching unit 14 regardless of any other considerations. As 15 we went along though, and this was really 16 based on what we knew about bone marrow -- as 17 we went along we started to prioritize 18 allelic matching at DR beta one and we only 19 do serologic matching for A and B at class 20 one. 21 Then as we started to see the data 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

come out, then I'm going to show you we began 1 to prioritize cell dose overmatch. And that 2 means that we'll insist that we reach a 3 minimum cell dose and then look for DR beta 4 one matching and then third look for class 5 one matching. And we will pick a larger four 6 of six over a smaller five of six in order to 7 meet this criteria. 8 We don't look at HLAC for the other 9 DR DPQ proteins or alleles. 10 By those criteria the patients are 11 pretty much a group of five of six or four of 12 six matched grafts. You can see 10 percent 13 or six of six, and that's 6 percent or three 14 of six. And this is, again, serologic typing 15 class I and molecular typing of DR beta one. 16 We all pretty much believed that if 17 we did molecular typing at class I we would 18 have obviously a lot more mismatching. 19 And now I'm going to show you some 20 outcomes. We defined engraftment as the 21 first of three days to reach an ANC of 500. 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 2

3

And graft failure as failure to reach an ANC of 500 by day 42. And I already mentioned matching.

Engraftment. This looks at 4 5 neutrophil engraftment; 87 percent of the 6 patients engrafted by day 42 with a median 7 day to ANC of 500 of 25 days. You can see of 8 all engrafting patients which was 93 percent 9 the range was out to 59 days which 10 functionally we think is really too long. We 11 take it if we get it, but that's not really 12 what we're aiming for. 13 When we looked at what impacted 14 engraftment HLA disparity between the donor 15 and recipient did not impact engraftment. 16 These are the -- green is the two antigen and

17 yellow is the one antigen and, of course, 18 those are the biggest groups. But the three 19 and the zero antigen match did not come out 20 as statistically different.

21 G-CSF in this not randomized, not 22 controlled, but just as kind of simultaneous

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

comparison did look like it influenced 1 2 engraftment and there was a nine-day 3 difference in the median day to ANC of 500 between the Duke Group and the Minnesota 4 5 group. And so without any randomized trial 6 the Minnesota group has switched over to 7 using G in everyone. 8 We were concerned at Duke that if 9 we withheld TBI because of the fact that 10 these were mismatched grafts we might see 11 more graft failure. And this just shows you 12 that we didn't -- this is a univariant 13 analysis and it's a little bit misleading 14 because the children in this group overall 15 are younger, smaller, and got a higher cell 16 dose. But at least we could say that there 17 was no negative effect of not giving TBI to 18 that group. 19 DR. ANDERSON: If you took the 20 pediatric age group out of that and just --21 what do you see? 22 DR. KURTZBERG: The same thing. We 132

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

have had -- we've done a number of adults. 1 It's about 11 or 12 true adults over 18 and 2 then another 15 kids who were between 12 and 3 18 with bumel or busi and none of them have 4 had graft failure. So in fact our adult 5 group which is led by Nelson Chow would 6 prefer to leave the TBI out now for other 7 reasons. So we can't see any negative 8 influence of withholding TBI. 9 And in multi-variant analysis the 10 only thing that impacted neutrophil 11 engraftment was cell dose. And now this is 12 shown here measured as CD-34 cell dose. Ι 13 could show you similar data with mononuclear 1415 cell dose or nucleated cell dose or CFUGM And when you do the statistics they 16 dose. all correlate with each other. So people 17 like CD-34 and I made this slide, but it's 18 not the only thing that correlates. 19 A CD-34 dose less than three times 20 ten to the 5th cells per kilo which is a log 21 less than we would give with bone marrow or 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 peripheral blood progenitor cells is associated with delayed engraftment and 2 inferior engraftment over all. And so that 3 now when we select units we are deliberately 4 avoiding getting this low. In the other 5 three groups, looking at three to six, seven 6 to 16 or greater than 16 times ten to 5th per 7 kilo we couldn't really see any difference in 8 engraftment. 9 Likewise for platelet engraftment 10 the group getting less than three times ten 11 to the fifth, 34 per kilo had very inferior 12 platelet engraftment. In fact, only half 13 engrafted platelets at all. So that this is 14 raising a red flag as a surrogate for cell 15 dose of where our limitations with this kind 16 of product may be. 17 Immune reconstitution, I know this 18 is a busy slide, and I'm going to explain 19 more on the next slide, but it just shows you 20 kind of how many time points we have on each 21 patient and where this is just PHA responses 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 of lymphocytes and culture, every three months for the first year post-transplant and 2 then at varying time points after that. 3 And you can see that in the first three months 4 more than half the patients are not having 5 their lymphocytes proliferate and even the 6 7 ones who do have so few lymphocytes that I don't think it matters. Between three and 8 six months about half the patients start to 9 recover and it isn't until a year that the 10 11 patients are consistently at normal ranges. Now cyclosporin has stopped around 12 13 nine months, so that also may influence some of this recovery. If you look at other 14 15 parameters of immune reconstitution and these 16 reflect studies done in Rebecca Buckley's lab 17 at Duke through the pediatric immunology 18 group, all patients were profoundly 19 lymphopenic meaning lymphocytes counted less than 500 for the first six months and less 20 21 than 800 until mostly -- almost out to 12 We can demonstrate normal and K cell 22 months.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

function at three months. T-cell 1 2 proliferation begins to recover at six months 3 and is normal in everyone after 12 months. 4 T-cell proliferation N numbers increase 5 between six and nine months and then settle 6 out to normal ranges after that. And we 7 haven't seen any BV lymphomas in our two groups of patients, although I think there 8 are one or two in the whole series of --9 collected in about 600 patients now. 10 11 CD-4 counts recover between nine 12 and 12 months. That means to over 200. And 13 we see a persistence of increased naive T-cells, CD-4 to 5 RA cells even out as long 14 15 as three years in patients that we've been 16 able to follow that long. 17 Despite that though, there are 18 normal responses to immunizations after one 19 And now in 90 kids who are out more year. 20 than a year we've only had one case of 21 pneumococcal sepsis. Or we have had one case 22 of pneumococcal sepsis reported to us, but

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 the other kids are back to normal performance status, normal activity and not on any kind 2 3 of prophylaxis. Acute Graft-verus-Host Disease 4 moderate to severe grades two to four 5 occurred in 37 percent of patients and the 6 subset that were three to four is 14 percent. 7 That was not influenced by HLA disparity. 8 And that's also true, this is now a grade 9 three to four subset for HLA disparity. But 10 11 we couldn't see an effective mismatching on the incidence of acute GVHD. 12 And, in fact, in multi-variant 13 analysis the only thing that did impact on 14 incidence of acute GVHD was CD3 dose. And if 15 it got to be above 1.6 times ten to the --16 sorry -- 1.6 times ten to the 7th cells per 17 kilo, then there was a statistically 18 significant increase in acute GVHD at the .03 19 level. 20 21 Interestingly and I think importantly, chronic GVHD has occurred at a 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

very low rate. This is held up. This is a 1 probability of 11 percent overall. 2 None of 3 this has been extensive. It's all been 4 either skin rash or some poor weight gain 5 which corrects with steroids and no one is on 6 long-term immunosuppression for chronic GVHD 7 at this point. Relapse has a probability of 8 9 occurring in 25 percent of patients and to me 10 given the nature of the high-risk criteria of 11 the patients we transplanted, I think we are seeing a preserved graft versus leukemia 12 13 effect, but obviously we need to look at that 14 more carefully. We do have one patient now 15 who had a three of six antigen matching graft 16 for very refractory CD7 positive immature 17 leukemia who when it was in relapse at the 18 time of transplant went into remission post-19 transplant. Relapse six months 20 post-transplant was taken off 21 immunosuppression and is now a 100 percent 22 donor again in the marrow and the blood and

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 has no clinical evidence of leukemia. So 2 again, that suggests to me and that's a 3 highly mismatched graft, but at least in that 4 setting we did document a GVL effect. 5 Interestingly and I don't know how to explain this, the patients getting G-CSF 6 7 have a lower probability of relapse than 8 those not getting G-CSF. Now, you could 9 argue well, remember I said, Duke gets G and 10 Minnesota doesn't. Duke gets melphalan and 11 Minnesota doesn't. But we went back and did 12 those analyses and there was no effect of 13 melphalan in this. 14 Minnesota went back and did a small 15 series of patients where they randomized 16 between G and no G and also saw the same 17 result where the G patients were relapsing at a lower frequency than the non-G patients. 18 19 But I don't know how to explain this. G 20 means that they continued out to 100 days on 21 G-CSF support and their white count was 22 maintained at around 20,000.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

The overall event free survival of 1 2 the whole group is 44 percent at two years. 3 Things that did or did not impact survival I will go over now. These are uni-varied 4 5 analyses and I'll show you multi-varied at the end. 6 7 HLA did not appear to impact 8 survival. The green is the two antigen 9 mismatches. The yellow is the one, the three and the zero on the bottom, again these are 10 11 smaller groups and we may not have enough 12 patients to reach statistical power for these 13 two groups, but this is the data that we have so far. 14

15 If you looked at whether a single 16 class one antigen mismatch versus a single class two antigen mismatched impact survival 17 18 the answer was no. And if we looked at 19 whether in the two antigen mismatched 20 patients whether the mismatch was at two 21 class one or one class one and one class two 22 impacted survival the answer was also no.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

2

1

3

And the survival is the same in the group of three antigen mismatched patients as it is in the zero.

4 I think you need to think about it 5 for a minute though and realize that these 6 are not haplo in the sense of Jean's haplos. 7 These are people where we can pick and choose 8 which antigen we match and mismatch and so we 9 can have one class -- you know, two B-loca 10 mismatches and complete matching at ANDR. 11 Vice versa we can have molecular mismatching 12 at DR, but serologic mismatching at class 13 one, it's not going in pairs of ABDR like you 14 would if you were in the matched or related 15 setting. 16 Diagnosis in uni-varied analysis 17 did impact survival. The kids with 18 non-malignant conditions had an improved 19 survival over those with malignant 20 conditions. 21 And age impacted survival so that 22 the group under two has about an 80 percent

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 event-free survival and the older groups are 2 down around 40 percent. There is not a difference in the greater than 18 and 2- to 3 4 17-year-old group in our hands. The kids 5 under one have a 90 percent event-free survival. 6 7 But the thing in multi-variant analysis that impacted survival was again 8 cell dose here shown as CD- 34 and there was 9 10 an 80 percent non-relapse mortality in the 11 group getting less than three times ten to 12 the fifth per kilo. 13 If you want to look at total 14 nucleated cells this translated into 1.5 15 times ten to the seventh total nucleated 16 cells per kilo. 17 The early non-relapse mortality 18 seems to be related to cell dose. And in that group infections were the major reason 19 20 for failure. And it wasn't one kind of 21 infection. We had a number of patients, 22 particularly on the adult side die of grand

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

negative sepsis. Some patients die of either 1 2 adenovirus or CMV although the CMV deaths are 3 at about 2 percent and the incidence of CMV 4 disease is 8 percent overall. 5 And then some patients dying of fungal infections and these are all patients 6 7 who came with a history of fungal infections 8 in their past life, leukemic life. Why might 9 that be? One is -- these are just theories. 10 One possibility is that we're recapitulating 11 neonatal neutrophil maturation. We know that 12 neonatal neutrophils are not as efficient at 13 killing as adult neutrophils. "Adult" 14 meaning taking an older baby. And it's 15 possible that we're seeing that process again and that could be overcome by cytokine or 16 17 maybe by ex vivo expansion. 18 I'm sure there's delayed immune 19 reconstitution secondary to the HLA 20 mismatching, but I'm encouraged by the fact 21 that after a year there really appears to be 22 full reconstitution. And it's a question of

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

supporting the patients through that early transplant period so that they can get to that point. And that may also relate to transplantation of more naive T-cells.

Another thing just looking back at 5 our own practice was that we found that 6 comparing the patients who got intermediate 7 or high-dose methylpred with cyclosporin for 8 GVH prophylaxis, there was no difference in 9 the incidence or severity of acute GVHD. But 10 when we looked at the incidence of infection 11 or non-relapse mortality, the group getting 12 the higher dose steroids had twice the 13 non-relapse mortality as the group getting 14 the lower dose steroids. And we now have cut 15 back to the lower dose steroids because we 16 don't need to push this to have an impact on 17 GVHD. 18 Another approach we're taking is ex 19 vivo expansion and we have just finished a 20 trial of 28 patients getting ex vivo expanded 21 cells as a supplement on day 12 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

144

_

1

2

3

1 post-transplant. And one of the obstacles to this study was that all the units that we had 2 3 were frozen in one bag. And so we couldn't Δ compartmentalize or do any expansion 5 pre-transplant. And so we took the unit on day zero and actually divided the patients 6 7 into two subgroups of the fixed dose of unmanipulated cells that they received 8 expanded whatever was remaining in conditions 9 that were really derived for bone marrow, but 10 11 included three ligand pixie and epo. The expansion was a 12-day process 12 13 and on the 12th day the cells were harvested 14 and then infused without any other 15 preparation. We didn't change anything else about the kind of care the patients were 16 receiving. 17 This just shows you the lab data 18 19 about what expanded under these conditions 20 total cell count expanded about two and a 21 half to threefold. CFUGM expanded on average 22 150 fold. CD34 -- negative cells did not

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	expand at all, 34-38 positive cells did
2	expand, but those were really just maturing
3	myeloid precursors.
4	And this does really represent a
5	form of T- cell depletion because the T-cells
6	go away under these conditions. There's
7	hydrocortisone in the media and so that you
8	take away part of the dose you would have
9	given in the unmanipulated graft.
10	We are also looking in the
11	laboratory at other factors that can enhance
12	expansion and this just shows you that if we
13	take placenta and we expose the cells this
14	is a control in blue, and then placenta in
15	the well in pink, we can get more expansion
16	with placenta and we are considering using
17	irradiated placenta from the actual cord
18	blood donor as a possible source of cytokine
19	expansion. We can get increased expansion
20	with stem cell factor as well, but that
21	requires corporate cooperation which is a
22	bigger obstacle right now than some of the

(202) 638-2400

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

scientific ones. 1

2	This shows you 100-day survival in
3	the group getting expanded cells compared to
4	two groups getting those lower cell doses of
5	unexpended cells, but no boost. And these
6	are historical controls.
7	The reason I'm showing you survival
8	is because we don't have any impact at all on
9	engraftment. The data on engraftment is the
10	same for platelets and neutrophils and the
11	proportion of patients engrafting is exactly
12	the same. But the 100-day event-free
13	survival looks different. And this is a nice
14	picture, but I can also show you that if you
15	look at just at cord blood transplant
16	survival over the past four years, you can
17	see that we've been increasing our success, I
18	think, because we've learned how to do this
19	better or we're selecting units differently.
20	We have changed our GVH prophylaxis et
21	cetera. So when the issue of controls comes
22	up, this is really important because you know

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

the company was really happy with the first graft, and I'm not unhappy with it. But I can be sure that it was because of ex vivo expansion or it was just because we're doing a lot of things hopefully better as we go 5 6 along.

So in summary what do we know about 7 cord blood transplant right now? We know 8 that it increases donor availability, and at 9 the 4 of 6 level we can find donors for 86 10 percent of the patients who come to us who 11 haven't found traditional donors in other 12 settings taking away the haplorelated donor. 13

We know that we see less acute and 14 chronic GVHD than we would expect with mature 15 16 adult cells that were better matched from either bone marrow or stem cells and we 17 believe that the GVL effect is preserved. 18 The obstacles we're still seeing are that 19 there's delayed engraftment and if nothing 20 else it makes it more expensive which makes 21 22 the whole procedure more challenging in the

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

4

current reimbursement environment. 1 2 There's delayed immune 3 reconstitution although it does occur and that leads to increased morbidity and 4 5 mortality from early infections. 6 I want to end by just mentioning a 7 couple of things. This little boy has thalassemia major and had a haplorelated cord 8 blood from his sister's cord blood 100 days 9 10 before this picture was taken. And he's two years out now fully engrafted with donor 11 12 cells. And we've done four other children 13 this way. And I think the haplorelated cord 14 blood setting may turn out to be valuable for 15 kids with hemoglobinopathy, sickle cell --16 and some of the other rare genetic diseases. And that may be the one place where family 17 18 banking or directed donor banking makes 19 sense. 20 And also just to say what's the 21 state of the art in a pediatric transplant 22 unit that does -- you know, we do about 90

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 transplants a year. I'll illustrate this kindred of kids from Alabama who all have 2 3 fanconi. They're all cousins and they have 4 many relatives who are inbred. This little 5 boy is two years out from matched sibling transplant. He's one year out from a matched 6 7 transplant from his HLA identical mom. She's three and a half years out from a three of 8 six unrelated cord blood transplant and she 9 10 is a few months out from a five of six 11 related cord blood transplant from her aunt. 12 And she had some acute GVH and that's why 13 she's cushingoid, but she's six months past 14 this picture and doing well. 15 And I guess my point here is that I 16 don't think there's one kind of transplant 17 that we ought to be doing. I think there are 18 going to be settings where we will use a 19 haplorelative and there will be other 20 settings where we need to move faster and we 21 might use cord blood. There are a lot of 22 unanswered questions and I think we need to

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

collect the data in a way that we can 1 2 interpret it and then make the best 3 decisions. And I'll stop there and see if people have questions. 4 5 DR. VOSE: Thank you, any questions or comments for Dr. Kurtzberg? Please, can 6 you also identify yourself. 7 8 MS. RIM: Ilana Rim from Genetics 9 Institute. I wanted to ask you a question 10 related to both your presentation and Dr. 11 Henslee-Downey's which was clear from the confluence of them which is that your data 12 13 showed a lot of variation with relapse on 14 G-CSF and your showed it with gamma delta cells and I wondered if either of you had 15 16 data on the opposite experiment. Whether you 17 had looked at gamma delta cells and whether 18 you had looked at time of engraftment. 19 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: I haven't, no. 20 DR. KURTZBERG: We have the data, 21 but I don't have it analyzed. We could look 22 at it.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

I just wonder if it's a 1 MS. RIM: 2 marker of the same event of early engraftment 3 that is relevant for relapse? DR. KURTZBERG: I will say though 4 5 that in our own experience and I didn't have time to make slides, we've done 47 related 6 haplo transplants, 17 of which were five of 7 six and the others were four of six and three 8 of six mismatches. And our event-free 9 survival in that group for all is 43 percent. 10 11 If you subset it out to the patients who were 12 T-cell depleted and who were not T-cell 13 depleted, the T-cell depleted group has a survival of 35 percent and the not T-cell 14 depleted group has a survival of 53 percent. 15 16 But if you take out the SBA or the soybean lectin in ER method of T- cell depletion and 17 just look at the T10B9 or we used a chemical 18 19 purge with the -- formycin which is a lesser 20 purge in terms of logs of T-cell removal. Those groups have 53 percent event-free 21 22 survival and are the same as the non-T

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

depletive five of six antigen matched group. 1 2 And the only reason I share that is 3 because it's one center that's doing two different kinds of alternative donors and 4 realizing pretty much similar results. 5 6 DR. O'FALLEN: You described a very 7 complicated consenting process, but I don't think you told us what percent of the mothers 8 9 actually consent. DR. KURTZBERG: It's about 95. 10 But 11 I think I'm in a unique setting. Not unique, 12 but it's different than being in the middle of New York City which is kind of what I'm 13 comparing it to because of Pablo's 14 15 experience. And we have a community that 16 gets fairly consistent prenatal care and is 17 very interested in participating in these kinds of studies. And so our biggest refusal 18 19 was one intensive care nursery nurse who 20 decided that she didn't -- you know, she was 21 our only obvious refusal in over -- I think 22 we've consented about 700 women right now.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Joanne, could 2 you please clarify your immuno constitution 3 Do you have a difference in the adults data? versus the children? 4 5 DR. KURTZBERG: I don't think so. 6 And I'm being hesitant because I have more of the data on the kids. The data I've seen on 7 8 the adults is not different, but they haven't 9 been as good about getting some of the time points. But, no, the adults are lymphopenic 10 and, you know, they have all the 11 abnormalities that the kids have for the same 12 13 time period and seem --14 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: But do they 15 recover at a later time point than the 16 children? 17 DR. KURTZBERG: I don't think so. 18 But I can't be as clear about the group that 19 the adults in my group transplanted. We've 20 done some adults ourselves, and those adults 21 I know exactly how they're doing and they're 22 not different than the kids. But there's may

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

15 more that I have incomplete data on. 1 There is, though -- there are at 2 least three adults who had later bacterial 3 4 sepsis than we've ever seen in the kids and this was between nine and 12 months 5 6 post-transplant. And we haven't seen that in 7 the kids. So there may be something different in the adults that I can't 8 9 quantitate for you now. DR. VOSE: I think that does bring 10 11 up an important point that we need to think 12 when we're talking about study design is that 13 you can't directly compare pediatric 14 populations and adult populations, they may 15 need to have different study designs. So I 16 think that's important when we think about 17 that later. 18 Any other questions or comments? 19 Why don't we try again, Dr. 20 O'Reilly? 21 DR. O'REILLY: I'm hoping that the 22 slides get through. What I would like to do

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

is then discuss haplotype disparate grafts. 1 2 I think it's important for the committee to 3 recognize one thing that is different about 4 this approach to T-cell depletion and that is 5 that the studies I'm talking about at the 6 present time utilize T-cell depletion alone. 7 There is no post-transplant 8 prophylaxis against Graft-verus-Host Disease administered in any of these patients. 9 It's 10 a critical variable in terms of this. So 11 this is what T-cell depletion can do on its 12 And this is particularly germane to the own. 13 study of the kids with severe combined immune 14 deficiency. 15 So I mentioned the fact that the --16 as you see in this particular group over 100 17 of these 118 individuals are in fact in the 18 context of two or three antigen disparate 19 donor recipient pairing with transplants from 20 the parent to a child. 21 Now, this is a summary of these 22 results and I'm going to go over this slide

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

relatively carefully, but I have a lot of 1 2 background data vis-a-vis immune 3 reconstitution should the committee want it. 4 Of that total patients there are 5 118 patients of whom five died early of 6 intercurrent infections and anti-data to the 7 transplant. And remember this is a consecutive series since the initial 8 transplant was done in 1980. So it's every 9 10 child with severe combined immune deficiency who has received a haplotype disparate graft 11 12 at these two institutions. 13 There are 96 of these patients who achieved durable engraftment. The issue of 14 15 engraftment not being achieved was 16 principally a focus or an issue that we 17 encountered early on when we thought that children with severe combined immune 18 19 deficiency that is these are children who do 20 not have functional T-cells or B- cells would 21 not be capable of resisting a graft. And I'll talk about that in a bit. 22 But there are

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	17 who failed to achieve engraftment. Yet of
2	these individuals who did engraft 72 achieved
3	full reconstitution of T-cell function, 20
4	were partial at the time we analyzed these
5	and there are 10 patients who are still early
6	in recovery of immunologic function of the
7	T-cells. The important point is that of the
8	42 patients who achieved engraftment of donor
9	B cells 35 of the 42 are full functional
10	reconstitutions in terms of B cells, in terms
11	of production of antibodies in all classes of
12	immunoglobulins.
13	In contrast, if we failed to
14	engraft donor B cells only four of 64
15	patients have achieved durable engraftment.
16	Now, remember a large proportion of
17	this population are recipients of severe
18	of these T- depleted transplants without any
19	sign of reduction whatsoever. Okay.
20	So there is no sign of reductions.
21	In the absence of sign of reductions
22	routinely we will engraft T-cells of donor

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 origin and have full immunologic recovery of 2 the T-cell function, but we will not engraft 3 donor B cells. If on the other hand you myeloblate this individuals with even low 4 5 doses of busulfan and cyclophosphamide you 6 consistently engraft the T-cells and the B 7 cells of donor you will have either a split 8 chimeric state in terms of the B cells or full donor chimerism and in all instances we 9 10 see evidence of immunologic recovery. 11 The other important point to be 12 raised is that among these 118 patients and 13 the 96 durably engrafted there are only seven 14 patients developed any evidence of 15 Graft-verus-Host Disease and as you see this 16 included six patients with grade two disease. 17 This is in the absence of any 18 Graft-verus-Host Disease prophylaxis. Each 19 of these instances resolved with therapy. 20 Of the patients who died and there 21 were 40, the causes of death were principally 22 infection. Most of these antecedent to the

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 transplant. There were two patients who died of Graft-verus-Host Disease that had maternal 2 fetal Graft-verus-Host Disease at the time 3 4 they were initially admitted. That is, they received an inter-uterine infusion of cells 5 6 they came in chimeric with maternal cells 7 with overt Graft-verus- Host Disease and went on to die of that complication. 8 But the overall long-term disease-free survival, the 9 78 out of 118 patients or 66 percent. 10 11 If you now ask the question how 12 does a T-cell depletion depleted graft 13 actually grow up? This is a transplant that 14 is conferring to these individuals doses of 15 T-cells ranging between two and eight times 16 ten to the fourth T-cells per kilogram body 17 weight. What we observed in these patients long-term is that these populations of 18 19 T-cells that grow up within the child 20 actually grow from early progenitors. We 21 have had autopsies on those patients who have 22 died and can demonstrate that the thymus

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 wasn't brinell is now basically filled in 2 with T-cells. These are of donor type 3 T-cells and you will see development of hassles corpuscles and you can also 4 5 demonstrate as shown here in the study that 6 was done by Neal Phomenberg some time ago if 7 you compare the response of the mother who is 8 haplotype disparate with the child, if this 9 mother is challenged with paternal cells and 10 this is the sensitizing determinants, you can see that mom's T- cells are clearly capable 11 12 of killing the father at 68 percent 13 cytotoxicity and killing the cells of the 14 This is a B cell line at 69 percent child. 15 cytotoxicity and also kills the DR-3 16 homozygous population that bears the DR-3 17 conferred by the father at 69 percent. If you now look at this patient, 18 19 this patient is now -- at this time he was 20 about 18 months post- transplant, was full 21 engrafted. All of his T-cells were of 22 maternal origin and these maternal T-cells

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

are now challenged with the father in vitro 1 and they are asked what did they do. And 2 they can still kill the father cells by 3 virtue of the unshared haplotype but they 4 have no reactivity whatsoever against the 5 patient or against the homozygous line. 6 When we have done limiting dilution 7 8 analyses or when we have done mixing experiments to determine whether this is 9 based on the suppressor cell, what we can say 10 is that there is no effect of the mixing of 11 the patients. That is maternal T-cells with 12 the mom's own cells. These engrafted 13 populations exert no inhibitory effect on the 14 cytotoxicity of the mother's cells either in 15 the time of sensitization or in the time of 16 their effector function. 17 Thus, from what we are able to see 18 in these patients who received these lectin 19 separated T-depleted grafts, the primary 2.0 basis of the tolerance observed is actually a 21

deletion of T-cells capable of reacting

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

22

(703) 684-2382

against host. And in further studies that 1 2 we've now done looking at viruses -- and I don't have time to show this -- we can in 3 fact show that the T-cells that emerge that 4 5 are of donor type have the capacity to engage virus infected cells in the context of the 6 7 HLA that is unique to the host. So they learn and they are capable of recognizing 8 9 influenza, epstein bar virus, and other 10 antigens in the context of both helper-based 11 T-cell responses documented by proliferation 12 as well as cytotoxic responses looking at 13 CD-8 reacted populations of cells. 14 The long-term disease-free survival 15 for this particular group on all patients is 16 64 percent, but I think it's important also 17 to recognize the fact that this reflects in 18 part the early series from 1980 to 19 approximately 1986 when we were doing a 20 prospective study to try and analyze which 21 patients would or would not engraft. And 22 suffice it to say that two coeruleus were

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

associated with non-engraftment of these T-1 depleted transplants. One was the presence 2 of AD-8 deficiency which precluded 3 engraftment in a significant proportion. But 4 the major correlate in fact was the presence 5 of natural killer cells. Almost all of these 6 patients who were NK deficient engrafted. 7 The only ones who engrafted who still had NK 8 activity are intriguingly individuals who 9 presented with disseminated BCG ossis. 10 And certain members of this team 11 will be smiling because in fact when 12 Gusipuovich initially described the phenomena 13 of what is called F-1 hybrid resistance which 14 has been shown to be an NK mediated 15 resistance against hematopoietic cells, the 16 one way that you could overcome that 17 resistance was to give BCG to the mouse or 18 induce, for example, an RE blockade with 19 carageen in it. So it is an intriguing 20 reiteration of history that in fact in the 21 human condition this appears to be the case 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

as well.

1

2	If we now look at the patients who
3	come to us early in life that is before they
4	really obtain severe infections like GGVS or
5	CMD, the long-term survival since the start
6	of the group is 81 percent and the long-term
7	disease-free survival in patients who are
8	older is about 56 percent reflecting, in
9	fact, the problems with infections prior to
10	the time they come to our shop.
11	If we look at the different types
12	of severe combined immune deficiency the vast
13	majority of X- linked disease have not
14	required cytoreduction before the transplant
15	and 90 percent of them are long-term
16	survivors. Autosomal recessive now is 78
17	percent of these and these have now been
18	looked at specifically at a genetic level.
19	The ADA deficients are now approaching about
20	60 percent and I think that result is a very,
21	very positive one as well.
22	But the most important thing yet

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

DR. ANDERSON: Have you ever 1 determined after this 15, 20 years why ADA --2 is so much different from other --3 The basic data that DR. O'REILLY: 4 we think is going on is basically what 5 happens is the same thing that happens when 6 you give peg ADA. That is if you give an ADA 7 positive graft that can confer enzymatic 8 capacities on the host which would allow that 9 individual to generate some T-cells that may 10 reject the graft. And we think that that's 11 the strongest feature of it. However, it 12 should also be noted that every one of the 13 ADA deficients has been strongly NK positive. 14 15 Every single one of them. Now, the other important point is 16 that time also helps and once we actually 17 became clear on what were the correlates of 18 resistance, that is, patients with NK 19 positive forms of SCID or kids with ADA 20 deficient SCID would then automatically go to 21 busulfan and cyclophosfide for the primary 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

Whereas those who were NK negative 1 graft. and ADA normal could go to graft without 2 cytoreduction. And as you can see here, 3 since 1986 through to the present, 39 4 patients in our series, 82 percent of those 5 patients are long-term survivors. 6 Now, the critical point to be 7 raised here, and this is -- it could be 8 particularly nice if we had a group of them 9 here since many of these kids are now in 10 The key point is that they are college. 11 immunologically intact in terms of their 12 T-cell function. If they have not engrafted 13 with B-cells, their B-cell function has been 14 supplemented by immunoglobulin. But 15 increasingly what we are now doing is looking 16 to secondary grafts to in fact induce the B-17 cell function as well. And this may require 18 immunoglacian, or transoimmunoglacian with 19 fluderapine in the secondary T-depleted graft 20 from the same donor. But the vast majority 21 of these patients they are basically living 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

normal lives at home at the present time. 1 2 So these results basically showed that one could engraft endurably reconstitute 3 T-cell immunity of the key point is that the 4 donor T-cells recognize antigens from the 5 context of host-unique HLA determinants. 6 The engraftment gives rise to consistent 7 reconstitution of B-cell immunity if you 8 9 engraft donor B cells. The critical point is that the 10 incidence of Graft-verus-Host Disease has 11 12 been extremely low in the absence of any 13 other drug prophylaxis and the high 14 proportion of long-term disease-free survivors that we're recording here has also 15 been iterated, for example at Duke, at LA 16 17 Children's at San Francisco, at several centers throughout Europe, Australia, China, 18 In ever instance in which they 19 and Japan. 20 have used this approach to T-cell depletion 21 without any prophylaxis the same results has 22 been observed.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

Now, when we've looked at this in 1 the context of patients with leukemia the key 2 point is, can you overcome Graft-verus-Host 3 Disease? And this slide is looking at a 4 large series of individuals and they 5 principally are looking at individuals who 6 got no prophylaxis against rejection either 7 pre- or post- transplant, because one of the 8 key points that we have used to actually 9 ensure engraftment was the introduction of 10 antithymocyte globulin back in the early 80s. 11 And this is the important point because these 12 patients again received nothing except a 13 14 lectin separated graft. And as you can see among these 15 individuals who engrafted 121 patients had no 16 TVH, five had grade one, and five had grade 17 The overall incidence of grade two 18 two. Graft-verus-Host Disease then was 3.8 19 percent. This is a group of individuals 20 ranging in the age from 18 to 53. The median 21 age of this group of patients is 40. And 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 there is no grade three and there is no grade 2 four Graft-verus-Host Disease in this 3 particular grouping. Looking at overall prophylaxis 4 5 either giving ATG pre or post, again, the 6 same features will out. Thus, again, T-cell 7 depletion alone can in fact obviate the 8 problem of Graft-verus-Host reactions. 9 Now, when we initially tried these studies in the early 80s we also were 10 11 interested in the unrelated and clearly what we were also able to show in this 12 13 circumstance, again, was that the incidence 14 of Graft- verus-Host Disease is low. Ιf 15 there's no genetic disparity documented between the donor recipient and the unrelated 16 17 circumstance that you can see is a 7 percent 18 grade two to four. The only incidence where 19 we have had a significant incidence has been 20 in the context of a major class two disparity 21 where it's about 25 percent of the patients 22 have developed some evidence of

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 Graft-verus-Host Disease. 2 This is specifically an update on the early Kernan experience because I now --3 4 and I'd be happy to give this to you, but this is looking at 168 prospectively 5 6 evaluated HLA matched recipients of lectin 7 separated marrow transplants, again, 8 administered without prophylaxis. And what we have looked here at is the number of 9 T-cells demonstrated by limiting dilution 10 11 analysis. And what you can see is that the 12 vast majority of these individuals received 13 doses ranging between approximately ten to the fourth, and up to about eight times ten 14 15 to the fourth T-cells. 16 These are the patients who 17 developed any evidence of GVH. There are two 18 patients who developed grade two GVH and the rest of these patients had grade one 19 20 Graft-verus-Host Disease. Thus, when we initially published that, in fact, ten to the 21 22 fifth clonable T- cells per kilogram body

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

- \sim

1 weight was an indicator of, as it were, 2 threshold dosing for Graft-verus-Host The fact is that that is held over 3 Disease. 4 time with the context of HLA-matched sibling. 5 It still holds as a very clear indicator of 6 the risks in terms of quantification. Over here what we have is over 100 7 8 individuals who have received unrelated 9 marrow transplants studied by exactly the 10 same type of analysis. And, again, as would 11 be expected the levels of T-cells 12 administered are pretty much the same. But 13 what you observe in this circumstance and 14this likely reflect that there are subtle 15 molecular disparities between donor 16 recipient. You can see in a fraction of 17 these individuals grade one, or as you see in 18 black, grade two Graft-verus-Host Disease even at doses down to ten to the fourth 19 20 T-cells per kilogram. 21 Most groups now as they're using 22 this technique in mismatched marrow

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

transplants are attempting to give less than 1 five times ten to the fourth T-cells and in 2 3 general the issue of Graft-verus- Host Disease has been relatively limited. And, 4 again, as I note here, this is grade two 5 6 Graft-verus-Host Disease in this series. 7 DR. MILLER: Rick? 8 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah. 9 DR. MILLER: So far in your 10 leukemia studies are you showing us matched-sibling donor data for the relateds 11 12 or are they a mixture of haplos and matched 13 siblings? 14 DR. O'REILLY: No, right now what I 15 want to just be sure of is that I get the 16 biology of the circumstance. This is looking 17 at now -- these are related HLA-matched donor 18 recipients or related -- or unrelated donor 19 or recipients who are up to one antigen 20 disparity between donor recipient. 21 This is the other key that is 22 important and that is in the context of these

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382

patients, a chronic Graft-verus-Host Disease 1 2 has also been low. It's .8 percent in 3 recipients of matched-related grafts and as 4 you can see 9 percent among the unrelated 5 grafts that we have looked at. That is again in the absence of drug prophylaxis. 6 So 7 clearly T cell depletion can prevent both 8 acute and chronic graft versus host 9 reactions. 10 When we initially applied this in 11 the early 80s we expected to see significant 12 benefits. But actually in this prospective 13 analysis we curtailed it because of the fact, 1.4 in fact, there was no difference in 15 T-depleted and unmodified. 16 The advantages in terms of getting 17 rid of graft versus host disease were 18 countermanded by a very significant incidence of graft failure. But it's an important 19 20 point for this particular group to understand 21 that the issue of graft failure is now something of an historical issue rather than 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

something that is present. This was a major 1 problem before and is becoming less of a 2 problem as we go along. 3 We did several studies and I can 4 show this, but basically in HLA disparate 5 6 grafts the predominant populations that we 7 observed emerging at the time of graft 8 rejection early after transplant were 9 host-type CD-8 positive T cells that would exhibit selected reactivity usually directed 10 11 against a single HLA class I determinant, usually HLA B. And the discriminatory 12 13 capacity of these cells in an unrelated circumstance could be such as to discriminate 14 15 molecular microvariants of HLA B or HLA A 16 that are single amino acid different. Okay. 17 So that discriminatory power is very clear. 18 We have found in rare instances the 19 emergence of CD-4 cells that are selected for 20 class two. In the matched circumstance they 21 are invariably CD-8, they are HLA class one 22 restricted populations of cells and the

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382

1 actual determinants that are expressed on the 2 surface of the donor marrow cells that give 3 rise to the emergence of these cells inducing 4 rejection is still not very clear. Although 5 at least in one instance HY has been 6 implicated.

7 And this just shows you how we would do these types of analysis. We would 8 9 take blood from the peripheral blood of the 10 individual and basically look at these populations of T cells. And in this 11 circumstance we have a donor who is unique 12 determinants are A3, B7 and DR2 an what we do 13 is to test these against either the donor 14 15 populations which you can see can be killed 16 by these host T cells in the circulation and 17 then test them against a series of homozygous 18 cells that share one or another of the 19 alleles with the donor. And in this particular instance we had a CD-8 population 20 21 of T cells of host origin that were 22 selectively reactive against cells that bore

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 the B7. They were reactive against the B7 2 determinant unique to the donor. 3 Now, recognizing the T cells were a critical variable and this was basically 4 where we were in around 1987-88 we basically 5 6 then went on to try to develop approaches which would allow us to overcome this. 7 And 8 we explored initially more intensive 9 preparatory cyto reduction but mostly the depletion of residual host T cells with 10 11 antithymocyte globulin. And in fact the 12 protocols in this series of protocols with 13 rigid stopping rules we determined that if we gave ATG between day five and day 19 14 15 post-grafting we could, in fact, obviate the 16 problem of immune rejection. And the 17 subsequent alteration was to administer 18 thiotepa in a an attempt to ensure a better 19 overall engraftment. 20 And this shows you then the risk of 21 relapse in -- I'm sorry of graft failure in 22 these individuals. We did not see graft

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 failures in the matched-siblings in the 2 context of younger kids, but only in the 3 adult population. But in this population, as 4 you can see, with the TBI -- alone without 5 ATG it was up to 23 percent in the patients 6 at risk. And as you can see, when we added 7 the ATG in the early post-grafting period we eliminated graft failures in this period 8 between day 12 and day 25 to 50. And what we 9 10 found in this circumstance is that we had eliminated immune rejection. We no longer 11 12 saw the redevelopment of host T cells 13 reactive against donor. 14 In those patients who did have 15 graft failure, what we found was that they remained full lymphoid chimeras of donor 16 17 type, but that they had lost their 18 hemapoietic grafts. 19 In contrast, however, when we added 20 thiotepa that basically has eliminated the 21 issue of graft rejection to a very, very low 22 level. And this actually can be updated now

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (70

(703) 684-2382

to be even lower than that. So thus what we 1 have seen is by giving this combination of 2 3 thiotepa coupled with ATG, we have been able 4 to overcome the immune rejection, principally with ATG and with thiotepa then the incidence 5 6 of late graft failure post transplant. 7 The end result of that has been 8 very salutary. And this is a slide from a 9 study that was published recently by Essie 10 Papadopoulos and Jim Young in blood and she 11 can detail it, but what we have found is now 12 in this group of adults who were transplanted 13 for AML in first remission within three 14 months of achieving a first remission that 15 the long-term disease- free survival for this 16 group is 78 percent despite the fact that 17 median age for this group is 40. 18 Now, thus in these particular adult 19 crowd of individuals all of who engrafted and 20 none of whom developed grade two 21 Graft-verus-Host Disease the salutary effects

22 of the T-depleted graft can be seen. And as

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

you can see, the incidence of relapse remains 1 2 entirely low. That's another important point 3 because what we have found, and this is looking at the long- term risk of relapse in 4 5 patients with ALL or AML in first or second 6 remission. But since we started this whole 7 program irrespective of the protocol used, 8 this is a cumulative incidence of relapse in this group of individuals which is 25 percent 9 10 and is not different from what one would see 11 with a conventional marrow transplant. Thus, in the acute leukemias T depletion has not 12 13 been associated with an increment in relapse. 14 In contrast, however, CML that has 15 been a really striking problem. However, 16 there have been these recent studies 17 initiated by coal which have shown that in 18 fact one can administer T cells late in the 19 post-grafting period and can induce 20 remissions. And, in fact, in a dose 21 escalation study we've actually been able to 22 show that for patients recurring with

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1 - 800 - 522 - 2382

(703) 684-2382

1 2

3

4

5

molecular cytogenetic evidence of disease doses of ten to the seventh or less T cells will be able to induce them into durable molecular emissions without graft versus host reactions.

6 One of the striking things that at 7 least holds true in the matched siblings but 8 we cannot say in the mismatched circumstance 9 is that there is this striking alteration in terms of the risk of Graft- verus-Host 10 11 Disease per dose of T cells administered by 12 the time post grafting. And as you can see 13 here, when we have administered T cells as 14 treatment for example for EBV lymphomas 15 between zero and six months does of ten to 16 the fifth -- to five times ten to the sixth 17 have been associated with a significant 18 incidence of GVH. Whereas if you give those 19 better than two years out, as you can see, 20 none of the 12 patients treated have 21 developed GVH at all. 22 Thus, there is a dose associated

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703

1 and a time associated risk of 2 Graft-verus-Host Disease which we believe likely reflects the capacity of the host or 3 the residual host antigen presenting cells to 4 present to the donor cells a suitable target 5 6 for the initiation of a Graft-verus-Host 7 response. And as a result of that, if you 8 now combine the T-depleted graft and then 9 give DLI for evidence of molecular cytogenetic or clinical relapse the long-term 10 disease-free survival for these patients 11 12 transplanted within the first year of 13 diagnosis is almost 71 percent and for those 14 greater -- is still 47 percent. Thus, these 15 results are very, very similar to what are 16 basically considered to be the best around in 17 the context of a conventional graft, except 18 there's no GVH. 19 Now, when we tried to do this in 20 mismatched circumstances this is a long and I 21 would have to say sort of like on all-souls 22 day you get down on your knee and you do your

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

litany of the saints.

1

2	And what we tried to do then was to
3	go through this whole thing, and
4	unfortunately it was incredibly difficult.
5	We set up an approach which basically was as
6	follows. We would change one make one
7	alteration in the cytoreductive regimen. We
8	would have a strict stopping rule, because we
9	did not want more than two to three
10	rejections per group. When we used the
11	amount of rejection that you would anticipate
12	seeing for a given level of genetic disparity
13	if the graft was unmodified. And based on
14	that type of a ruling, we were able to do in
15	very small groups of patients 25 at most a
16	series of studies that were stepwise. And,
17	in fact, as you'll see in many of these they
18	were even smaller because the limitation in
19	terms of graft failure was really quite
20	significant. And yet, again, when we added
21	antithymocyte globulin again the incidence of
22	graft failure was significantly lower in this

BETA REPORTING

particular realm. And when we got down here 1 into using either ara-C or thiotepa, the incidence of graft failure really would not be much different from what would be observed with an unmodified graft.

2

3

4

5

6 Now, this is the last study that is 7 the current one and I'll talk about and that 8 is based on studies that were done by Frank Aversa who worked with us to learn the lectin 9 10 separated technique and then went one huge jump further. That is, he used the studies 11 12 of Yier Reisner demonstrating that in fact 13 you could enhance engraftment in 14 histo-incompatible mice by giving a higher 15 dose of cells. And so what they have used is 16 CD34 position E-negative peripheral blood 17 stem cells. And in our series now there are 18 22 patients that I'll talk about. 19 The critical point also to be 20 raised though here is with the 21 lectin-separated marrow, among those who 22 achieve durable engraftment as you can see

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 the incidence of grade three Graft-verus-Host 2 Disease is minimal in all of the series. 3 Unfortunately, when we have used the CD34 4 positive selection by separate followed by 5 E-negative we have a very appreciable incidence of Graft-verus-Host Disease that we 6 7 had not anticipated. Our approach though is 8 different from the aversa approach in that 9 the E-step or the Rosetting step is done 10 after the CB-34 selection, whereas he is 11 doing it before. And that may have very 12 significant differences in terms of the T 13 cells there. Of the 27 patients that we have 14 15 done -- I'm sorry, this is the 27 patients 16 done by aversa, and as you can see 17 engraftment has been very high; 25 of the 27 18 patients have achieved it. They've had a 19 very, very low incidence of Graft-verus-Host 20 Disease. 21 In our group of patients, we again 22 have looked at this in terms of the

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

engraftment that has been observed and what we observe is that with the TBI thio side regimen using the lectin plus CD34 we have endurably engrafted 20 of 22 patients. We have only two graft rejections.

1

2

3

4

5

6 The patients that we have been doing this in have been consistently very bad 7 cases in terms of they are late in disease 8 9 and unfortunately that slide is missing here. 10 But there are 22 patients thus far enrolled. We've had two that have had graft failures. 11 12 As you can see the time to engraftment has been very short, as early as nine days to an 13 14 ANC greater than 500. But the important 15 point here is that almost half of this group 16 has in fact developed grade two to four 17 Graft-verus-Host Disease. In most instances this has been treatable, but in certain 18 19 instances it has in fact led to lethal 20 sequela. 21 Eight of these patients are now 22 long-term survivors but, again, it's very,

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400	1-800-522-2382	(703) 684-2382

very short. And this Kaplan Meyer has put up 1 with great risk because the vast majority of 2 3 these patients are in this period and these 4 represent the earliest efforts at this. So this is a very unstable curve at the present 5 6 time. Still in all what this has shown us 7 is that now we have a mechanism which allows 8 9 us to achieve consistent engraftment. What I've been a little bit distressed at is that 10 11 we have mor GVH than we had anticipated. 12 The other key thing that I wanted 13 to give to the committee because it's 14 important because I think we are now at the 15 point where we have overcome engraftment. We 16 have techniques that potentially can overcome 17 Graft-verus-Host Disease. What are the 18 central issues? And the central issue remain 19 infection, particularly among the adults. 20 And this is looking at the 21 proportion of patients with opportunistic infections looking at SBA- negative-related 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 grafts without ATG or with ATG, as you an 2 see, there's a significant increment here. These are unmodified related marrow 3 transplants and as you can see the T-depleted 4 graft is not associated with any increase in 5 the incidence of infection over what we would 6 7 see with an unmodified transplant. But what you do see is a further increase in the 8 9 patients who have received unrelated grafts. And this is seen both in adults and in kids. 10 11 But as you can see, there's a striking difference in terms of the overall incidence 12 of infection in children to adults. 13 14 Now, why would that be? Well, 15 there are some elegant studies that have been 16 done by Trudy Small where we have looked at these patients long-term. And the 17 observation is that irrespective of the type 18 19 of transplant administered, be it an 20 autologous graft an HLA-matched graft from a 21 related donor, or an unrelated graft or now 22 even a mismatched graft the children all seem

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

to come back relatively rapidly within about 1 2 three to six months. Whereas the adult 3 recipients tend to be more prolonged. 4 Now, unfortunately, and you can see 5 this not only in terms of recovery of T cells 6 but also in terms of PHA responses, for 7 example, individuals receiving lectin graft 8 from an unrelated compared to a related they're exactly the same, and here you see 9 10 the autologous. There are three 11 superimposable grafts. 12 Now, why would the adult be a 13 little longer? Well, unfortunately this is 14 an old study that we did years ago, but the fact of the matter is, once we get to 21 15 16 we're on the down side. We are on the dark side of it because in fact the thymus is 17 18 really taking a deep swing. And the fact of 19 the matter is that here's our median age of 20 our patients now transplanted for leukemia 21 with T-depleted grafts. And thus the thymic 22 environment may be significantly impaired,

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

but there has to be something beyond that 1 2 because this is looking now at the recovery 3 of T cells following these related marrow transplants that are lectin separated in 4 5 adults, median age 40, versus the unrelated. 6 And there is a really striking difference in 7 terms of the recovery of the number of T 8 Here we're looking at CD3 positive cells. 9 cells. You can look at this particularly 10 among the CD4s and that is that the unrelated 11 group takes a much longer period of time and the level of recovery appears to be 12 13 significantly impaired. And I would like to 14 say, this is not the case, but this appears 15 to be reiterated now in the haplotype 16 disparate grafts as well. 17 And you can also see this 18 strikingly in terms of function, looking at 19 related unmodified or lectin separated grafts. They are here, and then you look at 20 21 the unrelated graft they're much, much 22 slower. And so one of the concerns that we

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1	have and one of the reasons why I'm so
2	interested in what Joanne is talking about is
3	in fact we may have a major problem in terms
4	of the capacity of the marrow progenitor
5	population that is T- depleted now to
6	actually migrate to the thymus or to develop
7	within the thymus of the adult such as to
8	allow for appropriate reconstitution of
9	T-cell populations. And the disturbing
10	feature about this particular slide, if I can
11	get back there this one you have to think
12	about because remember if you're doing an
13	unrelated marrow transplant the marrow is all
14	derived from a population of adults.
15	It's T-depleted and administered.
16	So the graft can be considered to be at least
17	in terms of time biologically the same. Yet,
18	in the young child the immune reconstitution
19	will go up here. And yet in the adult it
20	takes really for a very long period of time.
21	So what we are concerned about is
22	that the environment of the adult may be

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 considerably less plastic, less capable of 2 basically allowing for appropriate 3 reconstitution. One of the issues now that 4 we are back to which is exactly where we 5 started in the mouse when we started with 6 T-depleted grafts when VonVormer and Sprint first did this is the same. 7 8 That what we now really have to 9 think about are what are the genetic 10 restrictions that may limit the migration of these cells to thymus. What are the kinds of 11 alterations that could in fact limit the 12 13 recovery of the immune function either in the 14 context of the molecularly disparate 15 unrelated donor recipient paring or 16 potentially the haplotype disparate grafts as 17 we're doing more and more of these for the future. 18 19 I'll stop there. 20 DR. VOSE: Thank you. Any 21 questions or comments? 22 DR. SALOMON: In this last slide I

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (

(703) 684-2382

just wanted to make sure I understood. 1 There 2 is or there was not a difference in the median age of the related versus the 3 4 unrelated patients? 5 DR. O'REILLY: Oh, I'm sorry, I'm 6 sorry. 7 DR. SALOMON: You got me a little bit because initially you introduced this 8 slide saying the mean age was 40. 9 10 DR. O'REILLY: It is. 11 DR. SALOMON: And then you're saying that the only difference was related 12 13 versus unrelated. 14 DR. O'REILLY: No, no. DR. SALOMON: And then later you 15 16 kind of segued into a different state. 17 DR. O'REILLY: What I'm saying is that if you look at the reconstitution -- put 18 19 that back on. 20 The fourth from the last. 21 DR. SALOMON: This one here -- this 22 is adults. These are all adults. This is

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

looking at reconstitution in a matched adult who received a T- depleted transplant. This is a quote/unquote matched- unrelated adult receiving a transplant. Okay.

1

2

3

4

5 And what we observe here -- shown 6 here as well, is that the adult receiving the 7 unrelated graft is very, very slow in 8 comparison to the HLA-matched adult. Now, if you go back here, if you look at the child on 9 10 the other hand, whether it's unrelated or 11 otherwise, they all come back. And this is 12 particularly shown here. That is that the SBA-negative related is here, SBA-unrelated 13 14 is here, the autologous transplant is here. 15 So what I'm saying is that adult marrow from 16 unrelated donors administered to a child 17 leads to abrupt immunologic reconstitution and that reconstitution cannot be 18 19 distinguished from that which you would achieve of an autologous graft. That same 20 21 adult marrow put into an adult individual on 22 the other hand -- I'm going the wrong way --

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 -- gives you this. And so it's not just that 2 microenvironment of the adult is less able to reconstitute because this adult HLA- matched 3 sibling also has a relatively atrophied 4 thymus. It goes beyond that. And what I'm 5 6 concerned about is that molecular disparities 7 between donor and recipient may in fact affect initial traffic to the thymus or the 8 maturation within the thymus. 9 10 And this is kind of, you know, from 11 a safe point, you know, someone asked me one time, what are you going to do, and I said, 12 13 "I'm going to do research." He says, "Ah, yes, it was my generation to search and yours 14 15 to research." 16 DR. O'REILLY: The fact was that 17 studies suggesting that in fact there were 18 modulations of the migration of these early 19 progenitor populations that could be in fact 20 H-2 modulated. In other words that there 21 were genetic differences in the mouse that 22 H-2 disparities could alter mobilization and

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 movement was that back in the 1970s by OCSC -- and we unfortunately are going to have to 2 revisit this. 3 4 Alternatively what we have to do is 5 to develop new approaches which would allow 6 us to make a better thymic environment such 7 as the possibility of a thymic graft or the 8 use of certain kinds of cytokines like aisle seven or IGF one which can actually promote 9 10 thymic cellularity. 11 DR. VOSE: Okay. Any other 12 questions, comments? Jean? 13 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Well, I'd just add the comment that I didn't show this data, 14 15 but we do have data in the haploidentical 16 transplant where our outcomes, whether they 17 be GVHD or even survival have not really segregated based on the recipient age, but 18 19 they have segregated based on donor age. And 20 furthermore in MDP they've looked at 21 unrelated -- there are unrelated donors 22 although they are all adults, but there is an

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382

1 impact on the age, the older age of an unrelated donor and worser outcomes with 2 regard to GVHD and --3 4 DR. O'RETLLY: That has to be added 5 because in real terms older donors, when 6 you're talking about donors over the age of 7 50, the reconstitution of hematopiesis is 8 poor, the incidence of graft failure is poor 9 as well. You know, you're absolutely correct on that. I don't mean in any way to say that 10 11 it's all in the context of hosts. I just 12 think that there are environmental issues in 13 the host that are --1.4 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: But it's 15 interesting and actually in designing these 16 studies we do have to pay attention to donor 17 age also. I think it's an important 18 parameter. And in our center we are now 19 actually sometimes going to a younger donor 20 because in the haploidentical setting you 21 often have many available donors and we might 22 take a child who is even more mismatched

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 rather than older donor who is less 2 mismatched. 3 DR. O'REILLY: We too, I agree. 4 AUDIENCE: I'm a little mystified 5 by why you don't see B cells in your SCIDS 6 that were not cyto-reduced. If you're 7 getting engraftment of multi-lineage 8 progenitor cells, so you're getting erythroid or myeloid engraftment it would suggest that 9 10 you're not. 11 DR. O'REILLY: If you don't cytoreduce the patients they will get 12 engrafted with T cells only. 13 14AUDIENCE: Okay. Okay. 15 DR. O'REILLY: You don't get the rest of the situation. And even if you 16 cytoreduce with busulfan and cyclophosphamide 17 in not only SCIDs, but in any of the 18 19 metabolic diseases oftentimes you are left 20 predominantly with host hematopoiesis, donor T cells and then a mix after that. 21 22 AUDIENCE: Thanks.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 DR. VOSE: Okay. Other questions 2 or comments? 3 Okay. Why don't we break for --4 yes --5 DR. SIEGEL: For the record, there 6 was a remark there or two earlier this 7 morning about FDA jurisdiction that I wanted to clarify for the record. It's not really 8 the topic of these discussions, but as people 9 read the transcript and view the video tapes, 10 11 I wanted to make sure that we haven't increased confusion in a very confusing area. 12 13 Dr. Litwin in noting the increasing number of 14 IND we received also noted that we received 15 largely INDs that involved growth factor devices or other regulated materials aside 16 from the allogenic cells themselves, and that 17 is correct. However his remarks, and I don't 18 19 remember his exact words, which should not be 20 misconstrued to indicate that the agency 21 position is that the cells themselves are not a regulated product indeed as Dr. Marti 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

summarized in your handouts there was a 1 Federal Register notice in January indicating 2 that we consider unrelated allogeneic cells 3 whether of peripheral blood or umbilical cord 4 5 to be a private group that will come under 6 FDA regulation and we were seeking input as to what standard should be applied or in lieu 7 8 of that the possibility of implementing 9 alternative regulatory approaches. Those were discussed in a September meeting that 10 11 was summarized and that's under discussion. But I did want to make sure that we weren't 12 13 creating more confusion because those remarks do represent in fact the current approach to 14 15 regulation in that area. 16 DR. VOSE: Okay. Why don't we 17 break for lunch and we'll come back for 18 discussion at 1:30. 19 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., a 20 luncheon recess was taken.) 21 22

> BETA REPORTING 400 1-800-522-2382

201 1 AFTERNOON SESSION 2 (1:35 p.m.) 3 COMMITTEE DISCUSSION 4 DR. VOSE: Why don't we just frame a discussion with respect to what the 5 6 questions were from the FDA. I think they 7 pretty much go over the things that we need 8 to discuss. I think everyone has the questions. It's on the second sheet of the 9 10 agenda sheet. 11 Question number one deals with kind 12 of how to frame future studies with respect 13 to looking at this issue and first of all it 14 talks about basically wondering if it is 15 possible or not possible to do a randomized trial with an unmanipulated graft in this 16 17 situation. And assuming that it's not 18 possible which I think most people would say, 19 to discuss the feasibility, advantages and 20 disadvantages of an active controlled trial such as randomization to another 21 22 investigational modality or randomization to

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 arms that differ only by the amount of T-cell 2 depletion or comparison to historical or 3 registry experience. 4 Rich, do you want to start any 5 discussion on any of those issues with 6 respect to what do you think how could best 7 frame a trial in this circumstance? 8 DR. O'REILLY: I think that we're, 9 you know, getting close to a situation where 10 at least two or three approaches now are 11 showing very exciting results. I mean, 12 obviously I think clearly Jean has some very, very good stuff. I think Franco has some 13 14 good stuff. 15 I think we're in the early stages 16 of the protocol that we've had and we're 17 making some adjustments. But I am still 18 impressed that, you know, we have some three 19 edge and disparate circumstances without much 20 in the way of GHV, and that I knew before. But I think the other issue that we were 21 22 concerned about was engraftment, and now we

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638 - 2400

can get engraftment. So I think the possibility of doing it, you know, doing a trial in which you have one or another type of transplant could be done.

5 One of the problems that I have right now in terms of formulating this though 6 is -- you know, I'm sure it would seem like 7 8 something of a cottage industry, but it really isn't that much so. But there are 9 some tremendous levels of sort of experience 10 that go into the whole issue of cytoreduction 11 12 regimen used. And so all I would say is, you know, given the fact that we're kind of 13 early, it may be worthwhile to consider it in 14 the context of a whole package rather than 15 16 one particular technique versus another. And I don't know if that's going to be easy to 17 18 really stomach. 19 But you're asking this specifically 20 in terms of what would be required for licensure of a product. 21

DR. VOSE: I think that's the FDA's

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

22

1

2

3

1 question, yeah.

2	DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, I would say,
3	again, you know, some kind of standard
4	approach would be appropriate for at least
5	for certain diseases you could do it that
6	way.
7	DR. VOSE: So you're saying for
8	comparison of two techniques?
9	DR. O'REILLY: Two yeah, two
10	approaches to the haplotype disparate graft.
11	DR. VOSE: So comparing two
12	experimental techniques, one versus the
13	other?
14	DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, I think that
15	that potentially could be done. And I think
16	to say we will the only other approach
17	would be to ask a simpler question. That is,
18	you take a technique and you compare it, you
19	know, current therapy and say, at this point
20	we could potentially do a better job if we do
21	these patients earlier in disease. So let's
22	say you take good risk cases quote/unquote

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 who are in, for example, a second remission 2 of acute leukemia or are relatively late in 3 the chronic phase of CML and you're now going 4 to compare them versus a chemotherapeutic 5 approach which has a very low likelihood, but has some finite likelihood, you know, could 6 7 you do that. And that might also be at least 8 something that could be reasonable one. DR. VOSE: So for patients that do 9 not have an HLA identical sibling, to compare 10 11 that versus some standard chemotherapy which we know is not very beneficial. And that's 12 13 not a very fair comparison -- I don't know, 14 it's hard to say what's fair. DR. O'REILLY: Well, I think that 15 16 that one may be bucked. But, I mean, one of 17 the questions that is coming up now, for 18 example, in a good risk case, if you have an acute leukemia either first or second 19 remission and you have a choice between 20 21 continuing chemotherapy versus an unrelated 22 marrow transplant, there are several groups

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 that in the first remission would -- there 2 are several groups that would think, you 3 know, you shouldn't be doing unrelateds in the first year of remission and other groups 4 5 that you should. My own read of it is that's 6 actually probably a decent and ethical 7 question at the time. 8 I don't think we're quite there 9 with the haplotype circumstance yet to be 10 able to -- although, you know, I -- well, you 11 certainly are. 12 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Yeah, I mean, 13 I think that in an experience center you 14 might get a little bit closer to that, but I 15 think that it is a developing technology and 16 that I don't think that you would open it up 17 under those circumstances because you know 18 you're going to have a learning curve in new centers necessarily. That would be one 19 caveat for that. 20 21 DR. VOSE: But I think any of these 22 studies need to be done in experience centers

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 because there's -- it's not only the 2 transplant it's the after care. 3 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Yes, without 4 question. 5 DR. O'REILLY: But you have to have 6 -- the other arm has to have a very clear, 7 finite possibility. Like, for example, a 8 controlled trial of T-depleted transplants 9 from haplotype disparate donors for severe 10 combined immune deficiency is inappropriate insofar as the disease is uniformly lethal. 11 12 You go one versus another. 13 DR. VOSE: Right. 14DR. O'REILLY: Or an unrelated transplant versus a T-depleted haplotype 15 16 disparate graft, I'd like to get that finished with and that's probably reasonable. 17 18 That's not necessarily something that's going 19 to be marketing kind of a thing. 20 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: With regards 21 to the patient population, in large part that's controlled by the referring physician, 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

you know, when you get right down to it. 1 2 DR. KURTZBERG: In managed cared. DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Or managed 3 care, this is true. 4 DR. VOSE: I think Dr. Miller had a 5 6 comment. But I think for the 7 DR. MILLER: purpose of this discussion we are not so much 8 talking about the utilization of 9 transplantation, we're looking at ways of 10 trying to determine the effectiveness of a 11 technique, not the role of transplantation. 12 And I think the question has to go back down 13 to how are you going to compare a method 14 versus something else if you don't have a 15 And I guess one question I have, 16 standard. and I don't know if anybody has this data, if 17 you're talking about potentially looking 18 compared to -- if you say you can't do a 19 randomized trial in haploidentical 20 transplants because nobody quote does 21

22 non-T-cell-depleted haploidentical

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 transplants. Is there any comparable database that you could use for historical 2 controls? I don't think there is. 3 DR. O'REILLY: Is there a 4 comparable database for three antigen 5 6 disparate? DR. MILLER: Right. 7 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, there are some 8 9 that have been done in Seattle, and there are 10 certainly several in the literature. And --11 DR. MILLER: But they are years 12 They're not contemporary. I mean, over old. 13 the last ten years. DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, but they're in 14 15 the cyclosporin era. DR. MILLER: And we do them 16 regularly all the time. 17 And --18 DR. O'REILLY: Not in three antigen 19 20 DR. VOSE: No, no, three antigen 21 non-T- depleted? Oh, not on modified. 22 DR. MILLER:

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 What they're looking at from here, my understanding is that you have to figure 2 3 out -- if a sponsor is going to come and say, I have this T-cell depletion technique, I 4 5 want to get it approved. In order to get it approved I have to prove equivalency, I 6 think, and decreased Graft-verus-Host Disease 7 8 against something. And it's either a randomized trial which is the gold standard 9 or in the case of the randomized trial cannot 10 11 be done, well, controlled prospective trials 12 against a reasonable controlled group. And I 13 guess the first question we have to -- is it 14 possible to have a reasonable control group that's not modified. And I think the answers 15 16 are no. 17 And then the second question is, I 18 don't -- how can you -- the question you 19 asked here, I mean, my feeling is that 20 there's no reasonable, unmanipulated that's in the same generation that's going to be 21 22 robust enough to be able to show a

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

210

difference. 1 2 The second thing is, are you able, are you allowed to compare to experimental 3 arms when either -- to try and get one 4 5 approved? 6 DR. SIEGEL: Well, I think that --7 DR. MILLER: I mean, you asked us 8 whether it happens, but --9 DR. SIEGEL: My response is, how can we be asking that question. 10 The answer is that we do permit trials which compare to 11 experimental therapies and we'll approve one 12 on the basis of showing superiority to the 13 14 other if we're comfortable with the 15 presumption that the other is not harmful. I'm speaking now in broad terms, not 16 17 specifically in engraftment. So in treatment of any disease, if you have two therapies and 18 two compared to experimental therapies and 19 show one to be superior and we know the 20 21 inferior one not to be harmful or can presume that, we will and can approve the superior 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 one. 2 Showing two experimental therapies to be equivalent has no bearing on 3 establishment of efficacy. Such a trial may 4 5 establish efficacy, but it would only establish efficacy as a historical control 6 7 trial in which you would -- showing they're equivalent tells you nothing about efficacy. 8 9 If you're presuming efficacy on the basis of 10 that trial, you're presuming efficacy on the 11 basis of comparing the outcomes on either or both arm to the expected outcome without 12 13 therapy. 14 DR. O'REILLY: Okay. But that then 15 -- that answers your question and that comes 16 down to it. And that is, what is the 17 efficacy of a transplant versus current 18 chemotherapy? That is the appropriate 19 approach. It will not be necessarily 20 satisfying but in very real terms either the 21 FDA has to do it as a prospective trial 22 comparing the two or has to look at it

مراس مراجع والمحال والمحال والمحالية

retrospectively and say, is this better than 1 zero? Okay. Because that's what several 2 3 chemotherapeutic regimens would be. 4 DR. KURTZBERG: If you got a group 5 of experts together and defined essentially stopping rules and said, you know, if this, 6 this, and this happened related to graft 7 failure and GVH, et cetera, we would stop the 8 trial. You could also do some prediction of 9 10 statistically seeing a 10 percent improvement 11 or 20 percent improvement over what your historical controls have shown or what your 12 13 ideal is. 14 DR. VOSE: But I think the problem is that it's a concern about what the 15 16 historical control ideal is. There's a wide 17 range of what is seen, and in, you know, particular patient populations there may not 18 19 be a very good historical control. I think 20 that's the point that Carole was talking about. So it's hard to compare to something 21

22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

that you don't exactly know what the numbers

(202) 638-2400

1 And a lot of times in this particular are. situation it's difficult for the FDA to use a 2 historical control for those reasons. 3 DR. KURTZBERG: The pediatric 4 5 oncology group has been trying for 18 months 6 to get a trial going comparing transplantation to conventional chemotherapy 7 for kids with ALL and second CR. 8 And it 9 keeps going around and around the table and the problems are what kinds of transplants 10 will be allowed and who has the expertise to 11 12 do which kinds? And haplos go in and haplos 13 go out, and I mean, it's interesting, but 14 they haven't even been able to get consensus 15 to get even, you know, deciding on what kinds of transplants would be considered valuable. 16 17 DR. VOSE: Karen? 18 DR. WEISS: I just wanted to say, 19 in prior discussions with this committee, 20 we've talked before about the topic of 21 whether or not you have to actually show that 22 the -- I mean, ultimately what Dr. Henslee-

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 Downey said earlier, you really want to 2 improve patient survival. But certainly in the past, and even in our prior approval of 3 things like growth factors for improving 4 5 neutrophil recovery post, you know, 6 transplantation we haven't really addressed 7 the issue of whether transplantation, per se, is an appropriate therapy for a particular 8 We just looked at within that 9 disease. 10 transplant context is it doing something 11 beneficial to the patient which, I guess, gets to the dilemma of whether in this kind 12 13 of setting you want to look at a trial to 14 really decide whether or not transplant 15 itself s a better or therapeutic option than 16 more conventional therapy or are we just 17 trying to use some of these purging and other 18 types of techniques to say in this particular 19 context using this technique improves your 20 incidence of acute and chronic GVHD and the 21 relatively speaking shorter-term outcomes. 22 So, I mean, I've heard both things being

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 discussed --2 DR. VOSE: Compared to what though? Well, that's where the 3 DR. WEISS: 4 5 DR. VOSE: That's the problem. DR. WEISS: -- that's the 6 7 fundamental problem which is why we've had such a dilemma with these kinds of studies. 8 9 DR. VOSE: Exactly. So it's kind 10 of a circular question. I think that --11 DR. O'REILLY: Can I ask a question 12 of the FDA though, or in this regard? In the context of a T- cell depleted marrow 13 14 transplant, for example, for severe combined immune deficiency, there you have a disease 15 16 that is uniformly lethal. And back in 1980 17 when we were talking about this, it was a uniformly lethal disease for which there was 18 no approach except this kind of a 19 20 circumstance. Does efficacy depend upon a 21 randomized trial? I mean, I don't think that 22 there's anyone around who would not recognize

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 the efficacy of T-depleted graft for severe 2 combined immune deficiency and no one would 3 consider it to be even remotely ethically appropriate not to administer a transplant to 4 a kid with severe combined immune deficiency. 5 6 So, I mean, I honestly -- I think 7 the only appropriate control if we were going 8 to ask a manufacturer to come up with a trial 9 would be can he show us something better than 10 current therapy lacking a transplant. 11 Because otherwise these patients cannot be 12 transplanted now unless you sort of sit 13 around for an unrelated donor. And it would seem to me that, you know, you are a little 14 15 bit caught. Either you do the randomized 16 trial or at least you have to sort of accept 17 potentially some type of a control statement 18 of what chemotherapy can do. 19 DR. VOSE: But I quess from a manufacturer standpoint to do a trial just in 20 21 SCID patients, I mean, would be very 22 difficult to do that.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. O'REILLY: No, I used that as 2 an example because I think a haplotype 3 disparate graft in the context of an individual where we don't have an unrelated 4 5 donor, and, you know, there's a large proportion of patients who don't have them 6 who have an active disease, I think that this 7 is clearly an approach which can potentially 8 be cured. And the real issue is what is the 9 -- well, you've asked it, what is the 10 11 standard against which you are going to 12 compare that? 13 DR. VOSE: Right. 14 DR. O'REILLY: And how do you 15 construct it? 16 DR. VOSE: That's right. 17 DR. SIEGEL: Was that a question to 18 the FDA or not? 19 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah. I think the 20 question is, is the issue of efficacy in this 21 kind of a circumstance always contingent upon an randomized trial. 22 And if it is so, then

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 the other issue is, what will be the 2 limitations or let us say stopping rules for such a trial? 3 4 DR. SIEGEL: And by a "randomized 5 trial" you mean a randomized trial between a 6 two-cell depleted transplant regimen and a non-transplant regimen? Or I'm not sure what 7 8 you're asking. DR. O'REILLY: 9 Yeah. 10 DR. SIEGEL: Okay. Well, let me 11 try to restate some things that probably need 12 to be said. First of all, there is no 13 setting in which a randomized trial is 14 absolutely essential for approval, but there's no setting in which a randomized 15 trial doesn't generate better data than other 16 17 approaches. I think that the issue you're 18 19 getting -- the question you're getting at is the same one that Dr. Weiss was trying to 20 address which is, one could either compare a 21 22 two-cell depleted transplant to a non-

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 transplantation approach or to a different 2 transplantation approach. In that regard we 3 have phased one issue which I'll reiterate. We've faced and brought before this committee 4 5 in '94 -- I always say "this committee" 6 although I recognize none of you were here. 7 DR. VOSE: I was here. 8 DR. SIEGEL: You were. 9 DR. VOSE: I was here. 10 DR. SIEGEL: The very question because it was being asked as noted regarding 11 the CSFs or whatever studies were showing 12 13 simply that CSFs promoted engraftment whether 14 it was of marrow or peripheral blood or 15 whatever depending on the year, and the 16 patients were engrafting better, the patients 17 were -- or in the case of high-dose 18 chemotherapy they were tolerating high-dose chemotherapy. It wasn't ---- who were 19 20 tolerating it better, but the question kept 21 arising that there had yet to be in many of the disease settings in which those were 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

shown any clear cut evidence that there was an indication for myelolative therapy or high-dose chemotherapy.

The standard that this committee 4 5 recommended and that we applied was -- and there was a tendency to do those trials for 6 7 some agents that had relatively marginal effects there was a tendency to study them 8 with -- not in the marrow setting, but in the 9 10 chemotherapy setting with extremely out in 11 left field, if you will, compared to 12 mainstream medicine protocols because only 13 what those highly oblative protocols could 14 they show that adding their agent made a 15 difference. This committee recommended that it 16 17 should not matter -- it should not be the 18 burden on the sponsor of a trial for a 19 therapy that is supportive of a hematopoietic 20 transplantation to demonstrate the benefits 21 of transplantation, per se. That, however, 22

they should not use a regimentation whether

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

1 that be transplantation or chemotherapy
2 unless it is one that is -- and I won't have
3 the exact words -- but is that is reasonably,
4 widely accepted within the community as a
5 reasonable approach to the treatment of the
6 disease.
7 So that's the standard that we

8 apply now. It doesn't have to be that it's 9 accepted as the standard approach, but a 10 reasonable approach to transplantation. If 11 you can then improve transplantation 12 outcomes, you need not show the role of 13 transplantation in the disease.

14 So what we are facing in these 15 diseases, however, is in some cases, cases 16 where the role or transplantation is not yet established, in other cases where I guess 17 18 it's more widely established. But what we are anticipating looking at are specific 19 20 manufacturer's products. I have a monoclonal 21 antibody or the manufacturer does, or a coded 22 bead, or a device machine that's going to get

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

rid of T cells and they want to claim that 1 that contributes something. 2 So I think the answer to your 3 question is, you might be able to do a study Δ compared to a non-transplantation regimen if 5 you had ancillary data showing that the 6 device contributed to the success of 7 transplantation which may or may not have to 8 be clinical trial data. But you would 9 certainly have to show that -- you would have 10 11 to make the case that transplantation with 12 the device did something that transplantation without the device did. Or you could take 13 the route of showing that transplantation 14 15 with the device or the antibody or whatever, 16 did something compared to some other mode of transplantation. 17 Although while the cleanest one 18 19 would be one that did not involve the device 20 since that might involve no T-cell depletion it might be hard to -- that may or may not be 21 22 doable in some circumstances.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

So I don't know if I've just made 1 2 everything a lot more confusing. DR. VOSE: 3 Thank you. DR. SIEGEL: I am more confused 4 5 than when I started. DR. VOSE: Dr. Auchincloss? 6 7 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: But it's a good introduction for me to make the comment that 8 I wanted to make which will echo what I think 9 I've said before in these kinds of settings. 10 Before we go further with these particular 11 12 questions that you put to us, my suggestion 13 would be to you that the questions are going to lead us into strange places and not 14 15 effective ones because I actually believe 16 your entire approach to the regulation of the 17 products that are involved in bone marrow 18 transplantation is wrong. Why? Because the basic issue in 19 20 bone marrow transplantation has remained the same since the beginning -- engraftment, 21 2.2 avoidance of GVH, and anti- tumor effect.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 But what we have heard today and continue to hear is that the ways of getting 2 3 the right combinations there are going to turn out to be multiple. Δ Indeed, hundreds, depending on all sorts of variables -- what 5 kind of donor, what kind of recipient do you 6 have available? What disease you're 7 treating? 8 Now, the way you're setting up to 9 regulate these products, a T-cell depletion 10 11 device suggests that you'll need to figure out in each of these variable cases whether 12 there's some kind of clinical efficacy 13 benefit to the patient in terms of the 14 15 treatment of the disease. 16 In my view, that creates an incredible amount of work for you because you 17 18 have so many variables that you need to keep approving a device for. But secondly, you 19 20 are in fact holding up the development of the 21 field by not making the devices in fact widely available. That's my personal view. 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

I think the approach should not be 1 for what are in effect devices to look for a 2 clinical efficacy outcome you should ask the 3 question, does the device do what the device 4 says it does? And as I pointed out before, 5 if you have a device that says it depletes T 6 cells it's totally appropriate for the FDA to 7 ensure the public that this device does in 8 fact deplete T cells and indeed it probably 9 10 is appropriate for the FDA to insist that there be evidence that it not only depletes T. 11 cells but that it leaves in tact some stem 12 cells that are crucial for bone marrow 13 transplantation to succeed. But it doesn't 14 get you into the business of deciding in 15 which cases is T-cell depleted bone marrow 16 17 transplantation appropriate? The clinicians in the field will 18 figure that kind of question out. You tell 19 them the device can do it. And I think that 20 can be applied to the monoclonal antibodies 21 Where you can set standards for 22 as well.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 their safety, their efficacy in doing what 2 the antibody says it will do and let the 3 field determine the protocols that are appropriate for each patient. 4 5 DR. VOSE: Dr. Salomon? 6 DR. SALOMON: Yeah, I was trying to 7 get my hand up to say something along those lines. I think that the idea of using 8 historical controls in this area is really 9 flawed, and I really hope that that doesn't 10 11 come forward. Because we've been through it in solid organ transplantation and it's 1213 really evident that this field is like where 14 we were about 20 years ago, and that was 15 there were dramatic center effects first of 16 all. And the little agreement on these very, 17 very complex regimens both in preparative 18 regimens, the handling of the donor inoculum, and the post-operative regimens. So that 19 20 it's just -- I think it's an overwhelming 21 concept to even compare one center to another 22 center at this point. And I think you go

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

down just really a wrong alley trying to do that. So that's one point I would like to emphasize personally.

The second one is, I'm sitting 4 5 here, I just think, you know, this area is so incredibly important to the history of 6 medicine the next decade, but it's just very 7 early in the process and I think you're way 8 ahead of yourself demanding prospective 9 randomized trials. I love prospective 10 11 randomized trials, don't get me wrong, but I don't see where you can do prospective 12randomized trials. I think what you ought to 13 do is a little -- here is where I come to 14 15where Dr. Auchincloss is talking, you have to parse this out. I mean, there are very 16 specific problems that this field faces, 17 chronic GVHD, acute GVHD, recurrence of, 18 disease-free survival, take one of those, you 19 20 don't have to do, you know, a big trial. Just set an example that this product or this 21 manipulation has an effect on one single, 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

1 even a relatively short-term parameter. It reduced acute GVHD. Okay. Fine. Let it go 2 forward. 3 4 You know, the details may be on a 5 randomized prospective trial at this point. DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Just let me be 6 7 clear that that's the opposite of what I said. 8 DR. SALOMON: No, I don't think it 9 10 is necessarily the opposite of what you said, 11 actually, but whatever. DR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry, reduced a 1213 single parameter compared to what? I missed that, not historical and not randomized --14 15 DR. SALOMON: What Dr. Auchincloss -- what he is pointing out to me is that he 16 17 was saying, don't even set an outcome 18 parameter. He's just saying if a T-cell device is supposed to purify T cells let it 19 20 purify T cells. And I actually have no 21 problem with that. I was going one step further. 22 Ι

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 was saying, if you feel like you have to have 2 an outcome parameter, so this is where I felt 3 I was segueing from you, is if you feel like you have an outcome parameter, don't take on 4 5 the whole ball of wax which is what you do 6 with a randomized prospective trial, but pick 7 a definable outcome parameter and insist on 8 effect on at least one outcome parameter even though the -- even though you were going to 9 10 admit and all the experts will admit that the design of these trials are going to get --11 12 you know, there could be complex effects on 13 other outcome parameters --14 DR. SIEGEL: But I'm not 15 understanding --16 DR. VOSE: Compared to what? 17 DR. SIEGEL: -- compared to whom? 18 DR. VOSE: Compared to what? 19 DR. SIEGEL: So you're suggesting 20 we would do the trials, but only measure one 21 parameter, not measure the others? 22 DR. VOSE: But compared to what?

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 That's the problem. 2 DR. SALOMON: Well, in that case, 3 you can design trials if there is -- if I say 4 I want to improve just reduce the incidence 5 of acute Graft-verus-Host Disease, there I think it won't be that hard to establish a 6 7 control group for that because you're only 8 making one parameter change. 9 Adding product X on day two. DR. O'REILLY: I would suggest that 10 11 in answer to Carole's question, I think that it's not an exact view, but in this unique 12 13 circumstance, it might be a worthwhile fit. And that is if you look at experience with 14 15 two antigen disparate grafts, there is a pretty sizeable amount of data on two antigen 16 17 disparate unmodified grafts, and there is a 18 cadre of individuals who have at least survived, you could take those individuals as 19 your comparative group and ask, does the 20 21 T-cell depletion technique reduce 22 Graft-verus-Host Disease in a two- or

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 three-antigen disparate below what is 2 currently present for two? 3 My reasoning would be that if you 4 reduce it below what a two does, you 5 certainly can make the minimal jump to say 6 that you also hold true for three. In other 7 words, I'm perfectly happy to take the 8 technique that we use right now and would be 9 happy to do it against a one-antigen disparate unmodified marrow graft because of 10 11 the fact that I think from the same point of 12 GVH aspects we would be able to do it. 13 But then again, the last thing, and 14 there I agree with -- I think actually I 15 agree with both of you in this regard. Ιs 16 that I do think that, you know, you really can state some standards, but you are going 17 18 to have to make some differences. I think we 19 are early, we should be doing more phase twos 20 with targeted endpoints at this particular 21 point and then ultimately potentially going 22 one against the other.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 The problem is the industries may not be such as to be able to tolerate that. 2 So then, you know, go with --3 4 DR. VOSE: I think Dr. Anderson has 5 been waiting a long time. DR. ANDERSON: She wants to 6 7 contribute directly to this. 8 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Well, actually 9 I think that it has to be a melding of both of these two concepts that have come forward. 10 Now, I do like the idea that if you're going 11 to look at a device or a drug, particularly a 12 13 monoclonal antibody that's targeted against a certain cell subset that you are actually 14 15 able to demonstrate and that that should be a 16 requirement that you do what you say that 17 this product is going to do. 18 But I think you have to apply it then on a clinical trial to ask more 19 questions than just one simple endpoint. 20 21 Because the endpoints, you can't really just pick up one endpoint and say that's all you 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 would have to show.

2	I think that you have to decide
3	based on the published literature using any
4	technique, and I think that's important too.
5	I don't think that you can say I'm going to
6	use this technique and I'm going to only
7	compare it to something else that looks the
8	same. It has to be with regards to all
9	approaches to doing haploidentical transplant
10	that you would develop I guess the term
11	was used "targeted endpoints" and that you
12	would have and maybe that's the same as
13	saying stopping rules. And that becomes
14	quite reasonable particularly in the context
15	of what is seen using another alternative
16	donor.
17	I do think eventually that the
18	interesting question may come forward as to
19	whether there are certain diseases that are
20	served best by one particular donor versus
21	another; delay in transplant is going to be a
22	driving force always. But we have to show

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

equivalency between the different donors for people to sort of get over the reluctance to look at all donor sources perhaps so that the patient then has access to their best chance for effective, curative treatment.

6 I think already the field defines the patient who we feel really has no 7 opportunity for successful outcome with 8 non-transplant therapy and that those are the 9 patients that go forward into alternative 10 donor transplants. And although there are 11 few exceptions in unrelated donor transplant 12 13 that it has been really embraced though by the field and often viewed by some to be so 14 similar to matched-sibling donor transplant. 15 And those who have really gone courageously 16 along those lines so that they can treat 17 patients that are in the very best situation 18 with the very best matched donor have 19 20 produced those kinds of excellent outcomes that would be comparable to a matched-sibling 21 And we're not going to ever be able 22 donor.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

4

to do that in haploidentical transplant, or in cord blood transplant until we can all have established the techniques that give us the confidence to take this technology to those patients.

But, we can still, within those 6 worst patients, if you will, we can still 7 develop targeted endpoints that would be 8 expected that would make it a reasonable 9 approach to study further. And I think that 10 would be the responsibility of the FDA that 11 they would not give approval to a technology 12 even though it was shown to perhaps target 13 what it was supposed to target and maybe 14 reduce GVHD if in the long run it still had 15 all these other problems associated with it. 16 That's why I think you have to do targeted 17 endpoints that cross all of the major 18 problems -- engraftment, acute and chronic 19 GVHD, immune reconstitution, and survival. 20 DR. VOSE: Dr. Kurtzberg? 21 I think one of the DR. KURTZBERG: 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

4

5

problems is you can't study these devices in 1 And the people who are -- the four 2 a vacuum. 3 or five techniques that are active with T-cell depletion all are linked to protocols 4 that don't just involve whatever the T-cell 5 depletion method is, but involve, you know, 6 the preparative regimen and the GVH 7 prophylaxis and all that. So if there's a 8 device to be tested, then that company should 9 partner with one of the places that's already 10 doing haploidentical transplants with some 11 method of T-cell depletion and either add or 12 substitute whatever this device is in that 13 And so you could identify or they 14 method. can identify five or six centers that do this 15 and have at least expertise in it and can do 16 what both these guys showed in terms of 17 comparing to their own historical data, or 18 does this work, does this work, does this 19 work. 20 But the problem is what DR. VOSE: 21they're already doing is already 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

experimental. So you add another 1 experimental whatever on another experimental 2 3 thing. DR. KURTZBERG: But I mean, 4 transplantation is experimental. 5 DR. VOSE: I know, but now I'm 6 speaking for them, and not for me ---- we get 7 caught in the middle. 8 But, you know, I DR. O'REILLY: 9 think the big problem with the experimental 10 usually has to do not so much with whether or 11 not it is experimental or not, but whether or 12 not you're going to be caught by industry. 13 So, you know, from that standpoint we're in a 14 kind of an interesting situation because we 15 in fact can do these trials because, you 16 know, lectins are not patentable and in fact 17 we can do these kinds of studies, and that's 18 exactly the approach that we're trying to do, 19 is to take, for example, one approach and 20 compare it with the lectin approach at the 21 lab level and at the clinical level, and 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 then, you know, using the same kind of 2 cytoreductive regimen. 3 I think we can do it. I think, you 4 know, Jean could do it now having gone 5 through all the pain of developing 6 cytoreductive regimens. You know, this is 7 where, you know, the mutual headaches are 8 really horrific. But then you can say, okay, we're going to try OKT3 depletion versus, for 9 example, what we did with T10B9 or otherwise. 10 And you actually can do them, you know, one 11 against the other provided you don't get 12 caught by the vested interest of the 13 14 industries that are proposing one or the 15 other partners. Right. 16 DR. VOSE: DR. O'REILLY: And I'm just lucky, 17 because I don't have a vested interest. 18 DR. SIEGEL: But, Dr. O'Reilly, I 19 wonder if I could ask you a question and this 20 regards some of the data you presented. 21 DR. O'REILLY: 22 Okay.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. SIEGEL: You showed in recent 2 studies, if I understood correctly, a higher -- when you moved from lectin and E-rosetting 3 to CD34 positive selection and E-rosetting a 4 higher incidence of GVHD, I'm not sure I 5 caught whether -- is the numerical T-cell 6 depletion significantly different between 7 8 those --No. Actually what DR. O'REILLY: 9 we have done is to recognize that we made 10 targeted dosings in the trial. And we 11 initially had a targeted dose that the dose 12 of T cells to be administered in the combined 13 graft would be not higher than ten to the 14 fifth per kilogram. What we've done is to 15 reduce that now to five times ten to the 16 fourth kilogram. And all I can say is that 17 18 with the lectin graft historically we would be out to ten to the fifth realm and we saw 19 very little. In this circumstance we are 20 seeing more. 21 And I'm now in a situation where I 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

would have to say, it's not just the T 1 depletion, unfortunately, it's going to be 2 some type of T depletion. And the concern, I 3 think that all of us have is we're looking at 4 peripheral blood stem cells is that the 5 peripheral blood pool of T cells may have a 6 different type of population. 7 What I would also like to know and 8 what we are trying to get squared off would 9 be if we did lectin E on peripheral blood 10 stem cells that's how Aversa did his early 11 studies and he had little or no Graft-verus-12 Host Disease. He's only recently moved to a 13 separate E or an E separate. 14 You know, that's one that we're 15 going to actually compare laboratorywise and 16 I want to compare it clinical. 17 DR. VOSE: I think that is a good 18 point though, peripheral blood is different 19 than bone marrow and you certainly cannot 20 compare the two in any way, shape, or form. 21 Or you should DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(703) 684-2382

(202) 638-2400

compare the two in a randomized trial if you 1 want to really answer the answer. 2 DR. VOSE: I was speaking about 3 historical controls. 4 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Right. 5 DR. VOSE: That you shouldn't 6 compare the two in historical controls. 7 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Right. No, 8 9 absolutely. DR. MILLER: Can I say something? 10 I have sort of a radical term difference. Ι 11 agree with what they talked about that a 12 device should do what a device is supposed to 13 do which in this setting is decrease T cells 14 and show equivalent engraftment. And so my 15 question is why are we looking at it in 16 haploidenticals to do -- to get a -- to tell 17 people how to get a device approved? Why not 18 do it in places where you actually can 19 randomize to get those early endpoints in 20 good risk patients -- standard risk patients, 21 not good, but older patients over the age of 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

40, and then you can get those two endpoints. 1 2 And then once you got -- just like with --3 DR. VOSE: Are you talking about unrelated donors? 4 5 DR. MILLER: No, no, related 6 donors. All you want to show is we want to 7 show that you get decreased T cells, you decrease acute Graft-verus-Host Disease and 8 9 you don't safety, you don't impair 10 engraftment. DR. VOSE: And infection. 11 12 DR. MILLER: And increase 13 infection. And in that setting, I mean, you 14 can look at that. And just like for the cell 15 pro column for -- that we approved for 16 peripheral blood, we did it based on the fact 17 that it showed efficacy, and that it did what 18 it's supposed to do and it showed relative --19 we didn't come out and say that the biggest 20 burden was on -- that we worried the most 21 about purging tumor cells out of -- I don't 22 think that was the answer why we purged it.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

Why we approved that device is because it did 1 what it says it was going to do. 2 And I think that if you're going to 3 do it, yes, I agree that T-cell depletion is 4 most important in the haploidentical 5 transplants, but to actually show that the 6 device works you don't need to do it in that. 7 Why not say, give us a small study in 8 patients who you can randomize and get that 9 data and then prospectively controlled 10 studies that will tell the field -- I mean, 11 the field will determine -- the experts of 12 the field will determine how to use it after 13 it gets out there in the patients that you 14 cannot randomize. 15 Dr. Miller, just for DR. SIEGEL: 16 clarification though, you're using some of 17 the same language Dr. Auchincloss did 18 regarding devices doing what they're supposed 19 But if I understand -- although he 20 to do. was suggesting that if they deplete the T 21 cells that's doing what they're supposed to 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

do and engraft. You're suggesting also 1 though in such a study you could and also 2 should look for decreasing Graft- verus-Host 3 Disease as well. 4 DR. MILLER: Yes. Or just a 5 safety. I mean, you want to show safety and 6 efficacy and you could say that the efficacy 7 is decreasing two and a half logs of T cells, 8 no different than decreasing two and a half 9 logs of multiple myeloma cells which is what 10 we had as a standard. But then you have to 11 somehow show safety. And the safety in this 12 is since you're working with a hematopoietic 13 cell process, what we've said the safety 14 issue was is that grafts are enabled to 15 engraft. 16 There's an importance 17 DR. SIEGEL: difference though between asking for a 18 decrease of two and a half logs of T cells 19 they're asking for a decrease in Graft-20 verus-Host Disease. 21

٤

The logic of the committee in the

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

22

(703) 684-2382

tumor was in part that it was several years 1 2 of follow up to see whether tumor cell 3 depletion mattered and that in fact the 4 interactions with chemotherapy regimes are 5 something that made that somewhat not 6 practical. Whereas if you're getting 7 engraftment data and you're getting infection 8 data, there's not that feasibility issue of 9 getting Graft-verus-Host Disease data. 10 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: And, Carole, I 11 would be concerned that if you test it in a matched-sibling donor setting that doesn't 1213 mean that it's going to work in a 14 haploidentical setting. And a lot of people 15 would come to the table and argue you don't 16 need to demonstrate to anyone that you can 17 develop a technology that will do T-cell 18 depletion in the matched-sibling donor 19 setting. Because, you know, then you beg the 20 whole question about whether T-cell depletion 21 should be done in the matched-sibling donor. 22 And that can be argued where it is being

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 argued. But showing that a device produces the T-cell depletion that can result in 2 3 successful engraftment with a matched-sibling donor and control Graft-verus-Host Disease 4 5 means nothing when you come to haploidentical 6 transplant. 7 I had no idea whether it will work. 8 DR. MILLER: But we're testing what a device what something does and then what 9 10 they do -- is phase two studies after --DR. O'REILLY: Carole, my read of 11 12 it is that actually, you're correct. I would just sort of two caveats. One to you and one 13 14 to you. The one to you is that, yes, it should do what it's supposed to do. But the 15 first one to do that was, for example, Dr. 16 Bocci -- in Genoa. And he set back the 17 T-cell depletion world by about three or four 18 19 years in Europe and in this country because 20 he did T-cell depletion using his particular garden variety monoclonal antibody generated 21 And it turned out that it did 22 in Genoa.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

deplete some T cells. The problem was that it did not in any way affect graft versus host disease and 11 out of the first 13 patients that he transplanted relapsed with disease within six months.

6 Now, he was relatively smart and he 7 recognized that he hadn't picked out all T 8 cells, he had actually probably picked out some sort of regulatory cells. But from that 9 time on that was the basis of the IBMTR 10 11 saying that the instance of relapse in acute 12 leukemias is higher in T-cell depletion. And 13 that went on for years until enough data were 14 accumulated to say all of a sudden, it is 15 not. 16 Now, Monmouth was the guy who 17 recorded -- Monmouth is from that center and 18 he just doesn't want to hear that, but that Their GVH was not altered. 19 is it. So I 20 would suggest that one, you have to have a 21 biological parameter, so, so if you do the T-

depletion, you have to show that numerically.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

22

1

2

3

4

1 But I think you have to correlate it with the absence of GVH where the reduction in GVH 2 because that's why you're doing T-cell 3 4 depletion in the first place. The second part, though is yours. 5 Now, I concur now randomized trials has to be 6 done, but Essie can tell you this, one of the 7 things that's most discouraging about this is 8 when we set up that kind of a trial 9 specifically for a grant in 1994. No matter 10 what we do in offering that trial, discussing 11 that trial, et cetera, patients come to 12 Memorial because they wanted T-depleted 13 If they don't want a T- depleted 14 graft. 15 graft, they're going to go somewhere else. But it has been almost unbelievably difficult 16 to accrue patients in that randomized trial 17 because it is in a, you know, for those who 18 believe -- you know, for those who don't 19 20 believe, no explanation is possible; and for those who believe, no explanation is 21 22 necessary.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

I mean, it really comes down to 1 2 that. And we have been frustrated by that to the point where, you know, I proposed this in 3 a program project grant and my group is 4 saying, we can't do it. And I say, but if we 5 don't do it, you know, we uniquely must do 6 it, if we don't do it it's a problem. 7 The fact is, accrual-wise we may never be able to 8 9 pull it off. 10 DR. MILLER: But a company, if they 11 want to get their device approved they'll 12 have the wherewithal to have enough centers 13 to do that. I mean, it's no different than a 14 drug such as, you know, 4HC, that, you know, 15 always you need to have something to compare 16 it against, how do you -- you know, people 17 who either believe or don't believe, well, you know, the bottom line is, we don't know 18 19 the answer and so you've to show it. And so 20 that's why I'm saying, if there was a group 21 that it could be done with, even though it's 22 not that easy, why not do it in that group?

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 DR. O'REILLY: Well, yeah, I --2 DR. VOSE: I think you can 3 reasonably --DR. MILLER: I think you can very 4 5 easily randomize people who are matched 6 siblings --7 DR. VOSE: But I have to agree with 8 Jean, I don't think that doing that trial in a matched sibling donor means anything to 9 10 using it in a different situation. Maybe a 11 closer situation as unrelated donor that's 12 fully matched would be a possibility. I 13 think that's a possibility, but I don't think 14 the related would be good. 15 DR. O'REILLY: One of those trial 16 is ongoing. 17 DR. VOSE: Right. That actually 18 was my other question. What's going on with that it's an NHBL trial right? 19 20 DR. O'REILLY: It's accruing. You 21 know, in large numbers. It's supposed to be 22 finished in what, another 18 months?

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: It's behind in 2 accrual. 3 DR. VOSE: So it's behind in accrual, but there are approximately 300 or 4 5 so patients accrued out of 560, I think. 6 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Right. 7 DR. VOSE: That's nothing --8 DR. KURTZBERG: Well, I know they 9 just cut it back because it was going to take 10 too long to form something. 11 DR. VOSE: They may have cut back the total --12 13 DR. MILLER: And that has two 14 different types of T-cell depletion right there elutriation and T10B9. 15 16 DR. KURTZBERG: But, again, those 17 are packaged deals. 18 DR. VOSE: Right. 19 DR. KURTZBERG: The prep regimen 20 for the conventional non-T-depleted arm is 21 completely different than the T10B9 --22 DR. VOSE: Right.

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (7)

1 DR. KURTZBERG: -- which is 2 completely different than the elutriation. 3 And, in fact, there are two T10B9 prep regimens. 4 DR. VOSE: 5 That's because none of 6 us can agree on anything. Dr. Anderson? 7 DR. ANDERSON: Yes, I keep 8 relinquishing my spot because it's 9 fascinating listening to everybody talk. Basically all the points I wanted to make 10 11 have already been made. So let me just make a brief summary. What I had wanted to point 12 13 out was basically what Hugh said, but from a 14 slightly different perspective. And the perspective is as a person who deals with 15 16 bone marrow transplanters, but is not a bone 17 marrow transplanter. 18 In my experience from ten years 19 ago, Rich, when you and I worked together to 20 the present is every time you sit down with 21 someone in bone marrow transplant and start 22 to go over the real results of somebody's

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 data, and you say, well, what about such and 2 such, it's because they varied this, they varied -- there are 25 different variables 3 and so it's just -- it's fuzzy. This is very 5 early in a very complex field. And since all 6 the points bearing on this have already been 7 made, let me just emphasize in a slightly different way what you said, and that is what 8 9 I would hope that the FDA takes as one of its primary criterion dealing with this, clearly 10 the safety of the public, but basically what 11 can the FDA do to help the investigators 12 13 further the field? That that should be the 14 primary objective. Clearly safety is --15 that's a non-issue, we all agree with that. 16 But there is the potential danger 17 because this field is so complex, because 18 each investigator does things their own way, 19 and Rich has made the point I was going to 20 make which is that how can you accrue a large 21 number of patients in any kind of a randomized trial when people go to people 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 because they do something and get away. This is a field where you can't really do that. 2 3 It's not like drugs where you can set up 20 4 institutions and they all agree, this is the 5 dose they're going to give, and if the age is 6 this and the symptoms are that. 7 So a plea to the FDA to think in large measure what position can the FDA take 8 9 which helps the investigators answer the 10 questions. 11 DR. SIEGEL: I certainly agree 12 that's an important goal, but in some sense, 13 implicit in your preamble is an answer I 14 think different from the one you're implying. 15 DR. ANDERSON: Okay. 16 DR. SIEGEL: Because if I might 17 rephrase what you just said to me --18 Sure. DR. ANDERSON: Okay. 19 DR. SIEGEL: -- is -- what I just 20 heard you say at least, is that having talked 21 to bone marrow transplanters over the years, 22 there are so many variables in comparing any

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

therapy that it's very difficult to make any 1 2 conclusions regarding how to compare those 3 therapies. But then you're suggesting to advance the field we should, rather than move 4 5 into a situation where were we have 6 controlled clinical trials with a single 7 variable, rather than suggesting that, you're 8 suggesting that we should continue that way 9 and --10 DR. ANDERSON: No, no, I didn't. 11 If that's the impression I gave I shouldn't have cut it so short. No, no, it was simply 12 13 to try to point out the situation that it is 14 going to be much more difficult in this field 15 than in many fields in order to do the best 16 type of clinical trials and not to be rigid 17 in terms of the approach. That's all I meant 18 to say. 19 DR. KURTZBERG: I also think it's 20 too early to just say there's going to be one 21 answer. And each one of these methods has 22 their own challenges and none of them are

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1	good enough to give up the other ones, and
2	like Jean said, there may be certain diseases
3	you know, CML may need more cells and cord
4	blood may never work, but, you know, some
5	other disease may be fine with fewer cells
6	and may need more T cells and so T- cell
7	depletion won't work. And we're just not
8	there. So each method has its own
9	challenges. And if the devices can fit into
10	addressing what those challenges are, then it
11	makes sense to test some of those methods.
12	DR. VOSE: I think transplantation
13	we all know is an art and a science. And
14	those little final points are things that we
15	need to work out. But you have to think
16	about it from a manufacturer and from FDA's
17	standpoint they're asking kind of different
18	questions.
19	DR. KURTZBERG: Yeah, but the
20	transplants have spent 20 years figuring out
21	how to get where they got with a certain
22	method, then it's not unreasonable to you

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

know, you can't just drop a device in and all 1 2 of a sudden assume that's going to solve everything and then work with everything. 3 No, I don't think DR. VOSE: 4 5 anybody thinks that. DR. O'REILLY: I would just -- you 6 know, I don't feel that the transplanters 7 also have to be particularly defensive 8 9 because the actual result is a pretty good 10 one to say the least. And I think that 11 certainly for diseases like CML, it's better than around. But I think that what was 12 13 stated before though is that the devices fit 14 within, in fact, the package. That a 15 T-depleted graft is more sensitive to host 16 resistance than an unmodified graft. That 17 the critical facilitator cell that we can 18 talk about is in fact an alloreactive T cell that's in the graft. That was shown in the 19 20 1970s by Bob Lowenberg where he just took 21 early fetal liver cells and shot them in and if you even add a minuscule number of T cells 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

from the thymus you massively potentiate the engraftment process.

3 So removing T cells it was not surprising that you would have a problem of 4 5 graft failure. And the fact of the matter is with modifications in terms of how one does 6 7 these, in fact, you can overcome that.

8 So, therefore, I think it is going 9 to be a package, it's going to be a package 10 of cytoreduction plus a T-depletion technique, but then at that point, you know, 11 12 the way -- for example, the NHLBI trial was 13 set up, that was set up with a reasonable 14 mode. Because what you're really asking is fundamentally, can a T-cell depletion 15 16 technique achieve engraftment, reduce 17 Graft-verus-Host Disease and potentially as a result of that lead to a reduction in 18 19 non-leukemic mortality and potentially in 20 improved long-term survival. That's what 21 they're asking. 22

Now, the second thing I would say

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

from the FDA point which could be helped --1 2 could help us enormously in the field and also could help the real aspect of what 3 happens with the industrial folks is that we 4 5 as investigators look at a particular procedure, or a particular device and we say, 6 7 all right, let's say I take it in the lab and I look at it, and I say, God, this device 8 9 does a really good job. It allows me to 10 concentrate progenitor cells and removes T cells and as far as I can see it removes 11 12 alloreactive T cells. I want to go at it. 13 And the manufacturer says, well, 14 we'd love to give you these devices, but the problem is we're going to go out of business 15 16 because our burn rate is so high. Okay. And 17 we as institutions say, well, we would love 18 to just go ahead with this and not worry 19 about that, but we have no mechanism to pay. 20 Now, one of the things the FDA has 21 done for several devices, and I think if they 22 could make that almost as a sort of a general

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 approach is that if you have preclinical 2 evidences that in fact these things do what 3 they say they do on a reproducible level and they want to now go into clinical trials. At 4 least the clinical trials can be done in a 5 6 cost-recovery mode. If that could be done 7 initially rather than sort of somewhere down the line, that's going to be a huge boost to 8 these kinds of trials. 9 The second aspect of it is if you 10 11 don't have the package recognizing the biology of these different types of 12 13 transplants, okay, you can probably get, you know, guite literally, randomized trials 14 done. But they would have to be in a context 15 of a package of a cytoreductive regimen plus. 16 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Although I 17 think it's hard to talk about cost recovery 18 in an era of capitation because you may be 19 shifting costs and therefore you might still 20 be able to say you can recover the costs, but 21 22 you can't directly recover --

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

DR. VOSE: You can't bill the 1 patient for that current thing that's in the 2 3 package, and so basically you're still --DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No --4 DR. O'REILLY: No, no, but they 5 If they allow you to bill the patient 6 can. 7 for cost --DR. VOSE: But --8 9 DR. O'REILLY: -- recovery --10 DR. VOSE: -- most of them you 11 can't bill the patient. DR. KURTZBERG: But even if you do 12 13 bill the patient, if you're getting \$100,000 and it's --14 DR. VOSE: Right. 15 DR. KURTZBERG: -- and it only can 16 17 qo so many places whether you bill or not. DR. VOSE: Right. If it's just a 18 package deal, a package transplant --19 DR. SIEGEL: I should point out 20 cost recovery is covered by our laws and our 21 regulations and is as with many of the things 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 we do somewhat subject to what our policy and 2 scientific judgment is and somewhat dictated 3 by what the laws of the country are which we 4 must uphold. But it applies different --5 your comment mentioned devices and it does 6 apply differently for devices. There's much 7 more leeway to the Agency in allowing cost 8 recovery for a device early in its 9 development in an experimental stage than 10 would be for if we're talking about, say, a 11 growth factor or an antibody that is not part of a device, but is being sold as a drug for 12 13 example. 14 Although in those cases cost recovery is possible. It requires additional 15 16 showings as you implied in terms of clinical 17 utility in addition to financial hardship 18 issues. DR. KURTZBERG: But that's going to 19 20 be a Catch 22 because if you've got a 21 capitated rate and your hospital is already 22 unhappy with what you're doing and you put in

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

something that's more money, it's going to take out of their -- it's coming out of the same pot, it's not going to be popular.

4 DR. VOSE: No, it's not going to 5 work.

6 DR. SIEGEL: Right. Well, in that 7 regard, you know, one could argue, although 8 this isn't where we're going, but a lower FDA 9 requirement for approval may not further the 10 field by --

11 DR. SALOMON: The thing you have to remember in this capitation argument is that 12 13 you have to look at then long-term outcomes. In other words, if I have a patient with 14 15 leukemia and I cure the leukemia and then I 16 get a relapse or I get a bad GVHD it costs me 17 more per patient to manage that than if I've 18 reduced the costs. So, yeah, it might cost me \$10,000 more because of my device or drug, 19 20 but if I reduce the complications in one in 21 other vocal points, I significantly reduce 22 the overall cost. So that's the thing you've

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 got to keep in mind. 2 DR. KURTZBERG: But if you're a 3 transplant referral center and all your 4 hospital is looking at is their piece of the 5 pie, they don't care what happens to that 6 patient a year later, because it's not going 7 to be coming out of their pocket --8 DR. SALOMON: But a lot of the 9 money is --10 DR. KURTZBERG: I'm not saying 11 that's right, but that's what is happening. 12 DR. SALOMON: I understand, but a 13 lot of the money now is coming from managed 14 care organizations who have a stake in the 15 patient from the beginning to the end. Your 16 hospital may be in the middle of it, but --17 DR. VOSE: Most of the large 18 transplant centers that's not how it happens 19 anymore. The patients come there and they 20 get \$100,000 to do a transplant and after the 21 patient goes away, that's it. 22 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Jay, I think that

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 The notion that the FDA is was clever. 2 involved in it has actually hastened the 3 field by insisting on companies performing trials as cover, but I don't believe it. 4 5 DR. SIEGEL: Pardon? 6 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: But I don't believe it. 7 8 DR. SIEGEL: What did you say? 9 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: The notion that 10 you're involvement was actually going to hasten the performance of trials and 11 12 introduction of all of these by somehow 13 forcing the companies to perform them and 14 provide the equipment for free et cetera is 15 cute, I like it, but I don't actually believe 16 it. 17 I mean, but that wasn't going to be 18 main --DR. SIEGEL: Well, I don't know if 19 20 it's true here or not, but a good number of 21 important clinical trial are funded by 22 pharmaceutical companies.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: There's no 2 question about it. 3 DR. SIEGEL: A significant number of them are funded because they're necessary 4 5 to meet regulatory requirements --6 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: And that's true 7 too. 8 DR. SIEGEL: -- and one can -- one 9 needs to look carefully when one suggests 10 lowering regulatory requirements at the 11 possibility that if trials -- if the 12pharmaceutical companies or the device 13 manufacturers are not required to do the 14 trial in order to market and promote a device 15 the trial may be less likely to get done 16 rather than more likely to get done, and, you 17 know, I don't know that we should argue that issue here, but I wouldn't dismiss it out of 18 19 hand. 20 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I certainly agree 21 with you and we've had that discussion 22 previously about some of the other products,

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 as you know. Which things should we use your 2 leverage for, et cetera? I mean, the point 3 is potentially valid. 4 But let me get back -- I did want 5 to make one clarification that I think I've 6 been sort of -- my comments have been used to 7 sort of suggest that I don't believe in clinical trials. I mean, that is not the 8 9 point that I'm making. 10 I want you to do lots of trials, 11 thousands of trials, you've got lots of 12things to figure out. The issue is not, 13 should we have clinical trials, the issue is, 14 what trials are appreciate to get product 15 approval? And that's guite different. 16 And I actually think that the 17 T-cell depletion device example is perfect at 18 demonstrating how you can misuse product 19 approval and get the wrong clinical trial for 20 exactly the reason that Jean suggested. If I 21 wanted to design a trial that showed T-cell 22 depletion caused less GVH, I know I could do

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

It would probably be one antigen match 1 it. 2 and it would be a non-cancer situation. I'd work out the variables where I know I could 3 4 show a reduction in Graft-verus- Host 5 And once I had the product Disease. 6 approved, I'd have the product approved. But 7 the results of that study would be completely 8 meaningless for where you really need T-cell 9 depletion which, of course, is in the haplo 10 transplant. Yeah, but that was 11 DR. SALOMON: 12 your point. Your point was that if it 13 worked, and it did it, and you proved it in 14 your trial, which is my point, pick a parsed 15 outcome and then establish it, then let the 16 field -- the experts in the field seque it into other trials and be responsible for the 17 18 results. 19 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: The second part 20 of what you said is my point. Let the 21 experts in the field figure it out. But let 22 me just keep my point -- my point is my

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 point. My point is the device should be 2 licensed on the basis of it doing what the says the does. 3 4 DR. VOSE: But it needs to do it in 5 a situation where it makes some relevance or 6 DR. SALOMON: I disagree with you 7 -- I'm sorry. I can take -- I can go into 8 9 the lab and separate T cells in 200 bone 10 marrow preparations and show that the device 11 does what it does. And that's all you're 12 expecting for approval, then I don't buy it. 13 DR. VOSE: No, I think that's 14 And you need to show some benefit for wronq. 15 what you're doing or it's meaningless. I'm 16 sorry. It has to have some benefit. 17 DR. MILLER: You need to show some 18 benefit, but not the maximal benefit. 19 DR. VOSE: Well, no, I'm not --20 DR. MILLER: I mean, you can show 21 in a group of patients you can show that 22 there's a benefit that can be measured

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

4

compared to control, but it's not in the same league as the number and the benefit that you expect in the patients that are at the highest risk.

5 But you're going to be in HLA 6 identical, or one anti mismatch or some good 7 group, you're going to be able to show that 8 there was a basis for really taking it in to what patient population you are really 9 concerned about with this device as compared 10 11 to OKT3 which is what you're using now. Just 12 similar things in the good risk patients and 13 now you can take it and then do to phase II study or, you know, the study that you want 14 15 to do in your patients, with the only 16 stopping rules and the very, very high risk 17 patients, but at least you know are very good 18 data on what it does to T cells, CFUGM, CD34 19 cells and early evidence of, you know, other 20 immune functions even in those patient 21 populations.

Yes, it's going to be different

1-800-522-2382

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

than your patients, but it still is going to 1 2 be able to help you build on it, and you're going to be able to compare it to something 3 These patients are very complicated. 4 else. 5 The preparative regimens are very 6 complicated. So in the absence of doing 7 something where you're comparing one to another we'll never every know what these 8 9 devices do. 10 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: I quess my concern is that it's a huge issue that might 11 be handled as a silent nuance. And so that 12 13 the unsuspected or unexpected population are told, yes, look how beautifully this worked. 14 15 I mean, I've seen this too many times and no one is telling them the caveats underneath 16 17 And so patients sort of blindly go that. 18 into a trial believing that this is what they're going to get. And yet you change the 19 stem cell source. It's a huge difference. 20 DR. MILLER: Right now you're doing 21 it with OKT3 where you don't even have any of 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 that data on what it does compared to a 2 randomized control group, so you're making 3 that leap of faith one step better to the 4 patient saying, okay, I have no data what this does in vitro, but you're a very 5 6 high-risk patient, I'm going to use it. And 7 so why not do something you actually have the 8 data on before you do the high-risk patients. 9 DR. VOSE: Well, you have to do it 10 in a patient population that has at least some of the same problems that we're talking 11 12 about. 13 DR. MILLER: Well, GVHD -- you 14 know, you can get stage four with GVHD in a 15 sibling --16 DR. O'REILLY: But, Carole --17 DR. VOSE: But it's different. Ι 18 mean, the percentage is much different, and the engraftment is much different. 19 20 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: And the 21 management. 22 DR. VOSE: Management is much

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 different. Yeah.

2	DR. O'REILLY: But I would also
3	note, it is not so much of an art to, you
4	know, the devices we're talking about, for
5	example, anything that's entered into
6	clinical trials at our shop. The in vitro
7	data has been, you know, really put through a
8	lot before we even introduce it. My readout
9	when we did those comparative trials was that
10	I you know, did I think that lectin
11	agglutination and E-rosette depletion in 1980
12	was going to last very long in that time?
13	No, I didn't because the thought, you know,
14	there's going to be much more sophisticated
15	programs. At that time we didn't even have
16	monochromals against T cells. But the
17	problem the issue was that it was very
18	effective in terms of T-cell depletion and we
19	could show it. All we basically said was,
20	we'll take anything that can give us
21	comparable levels of T-cell depletion and we
22	could consider testing it because that

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 technique has been tested in animals, in 2 primates. We did all of that before we ever 3 did the first SCID kid. And I think that we 4 do have, you know, in this sort of a stepwise 5 approach where you have several standard 6 approaches based on in vitro in pre-clinical studies that we developed that other groups 7 8 have developed in concert with industry 9 before they're introduced. So it's not that 10 OKT3 doesn't, but it does. You know, T10B9 11 does. There's a lot of studies that will 12 show that these kinds of agents will in fact 13 deplete T cells and we do ongoing studies of 14 those even before we introduce them. 15 I think the issue though -- I'm 16 switching on this score though -- is that 17 some aspect of a biological parameter I think 18 both you guys are saying the same thing, and 19 there I do disagree with you. I think that 20 you want something that will deplete, yes, but you want to have something where the 21 22 depletion is correlated with a true reduction

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

in GVH.

1

2	My real problem is that I've seen
3	people who deplete quote/unquote T cells.
4	But, in fact, do not in any way deplete
5	Graft-verus-Host Disease. And I don't think
6	that's T-cell depletion, or I don't think
7	it's allo T-cell depletion as opposed and
8	I do think that that's a reasonable thing we
9	have to
10	DR. VOSE: I don't think it's
11	necessary to show an improvement in overall
12	survival, for example, but I do think you
13	need to show an improvement in
14	Graft-verus-Host Disease that that will
15	DR. O'REILLY: But you would not
16	DR. VOSE: at least be a better
17	quality of life for the patient, you know,
18	something like that.
19	DR. O'REILLY: But all I would
20	really say is that I think one of the areas
21	that we can use as a marker that I think is
22	really useful would be a reduction in

BETA REPORTING

transplant-associated mortality. 1 DR. VOSE: Sure. 2 So, namely GVH DR. O'REILLY: 3 that's your target. But if at the same time 4 as when we started, you know, you come up 5 with a high level of graft failure that's not 6 helpful. So you want, you know, an 7 acceptable level of graft failure or graft 8 failure no greater than unmodified grafts 9 coupled with a reduction in GVH and your 10 expectation would be that that would be 11 associated with a reduction in 12 transplant-related mortality. It would not 13 be something for disease, but I would suggest 14 that for several of these diseases adding in 15 the issue of relapse gets pretty dicey. 16 Right. That's what I'm DR. VOSE: 17 saying. I don't think you need to size or 18 power a study to say that they have to have 19 an improvement in overall survival. An 20 equivalency of that would be adequate, I 21

22

think. Jean.

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: I think
2	another way to look at it is if you are a
3	company trying to produce a monoclonal
4	antibody or some molecule that's going to
5	help transplanters deal with
6	histoincompatibility or whether you're using
7	some cell sorter device to do T- cell
8	depletion or whatever. The driving force is
9	haploidentical transplant. Because if a
10	company is going to invest a large amount of
11	money into trying to produce something that
12	they can put on the market, it's because it's
13	going to be used a lot, and that's the only
14	reason. So if you do this for a matched
15	sibling donor, you'll never even recoup your
16	R&D costs. You have to do it because now
17	you're going to really create new
18	opportunities to do transplants. And with
19	haploidentical transplants, that's the beauty
20	that really everybody has a donor and they
21	immediately have a donor. So now you've
22	created complete universal access to

BETA REPORTING (202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

allogeneic transplant. 1 Now, that would drive you to expend 2 money to develop that technology. 3 DR. VOSE: But I think the question 4 is, can you do a study that's not necessarily 5 in haplos and then perhaps in --6 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No, because if 7 it doesn't have any meaning --8 DR. VOSE: No, I'm saying --9 10 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: -- I mean, that's what you would -- you have to develop 11 12 - -13 DR. VOSE: -- for us to use that device for that antibody than to further 14 modify it and to do it in appropriate trials 15 once it's been looked at in perhaps a less 16 high-risk population. I'm not saying for it 17 to be generalized approved. 18 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, I would 19 honestly say from the standpoint of the issue 20 of GVH. You know, certainly we've done it 21 without prophylaxis, so I can say that. Ι 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 mean, we saw a dramatic reduction in GVH in the haplotype disparates, that's actually how 2 3 we started. But the fact of the matter is, in the leukemic circumstance we went back to 4 the drawing boards for matches. There was no 5 6 doubt it reduced GVH, and then we got over 7 the issue of rejection. Once we go over that, the principles learned there could be 8 then applied to the broader realm. 9 I don't know that we couldn't do a 10 stepwise one to two antigen disparate graft, 11 for example, that's where you're at as well; 12 right? One two antigen disparate, you know, 13 you prefer not to do a three even in the 14 absence of the historical. I don't think 15 16 it's completely apples and oranges. I think 17 you can make it stepwise. DR. MILLER: But we still have real 18 problems in allogeneic sibling donor 19 20 transplants, especially if people want to go to peripheral blood stem cells. I mean, 21 you're looking at a much greater incidence of 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 acute -- I mean, of chronic Graft-verus-Host So, I mean, there's 2 Disease and no decrease. 3 a patient population where you -- you know, 4 where the standard has a pretty high incidence of chronic Graft-verus-Host Disease 5 and a reasonable incidence of acute Graft-6 verus-Host Disease that we don't think -- you 7 8 know, that a lot of people are uncomfortable 9 -- may be uncomfortable starting to use peripheral blood progenitors because we don't 10 11 know if it's going to increase the up front 12mortality. That's a place where why not do 13 the study in that patient population. 14 There's a question to be asked as we don't 15 think we have all the answers. 16 The second thing that makes me 17 think of why we can't look at this T-cell 18 depletion in those patients is the data that you showed, Rick, looking at your data as the 19 78 or 80 percent in the first remission --20 21 that's T-cell depletion showing very, very 22 good data, I mean, in a single institution.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 But it would be nice even in the good risks 2 to get that type of data. And the only way 3 you're ever going to prove and have these 4 devices available is by showing that it 5 works. And I think if you really want to 6 answer the question, do these questions work in a randomized trial, you get the transplant 7 8 and say, okay, we'll do the trial, maybe we 9 don't -- you know, I believe in T- cell 10 depletion, or I don't believe in T-cell 11 depletion, but the only way you're ever 12actually going to get the device out there so 13 that you could -- if you wanted to keep using 14 T10B9, well, you can't now, because you can't 15 get it. You'd really probably like to be 16 back to doing it. 17 If you're told the only way you can 18 get T10B9 with which you've got great data is to do this trial, you would probably do the 19 20 trial. Right? 21 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: I'm just 22 saying that the real home run though would be

> *BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382*

(202) 638-2400

to do the trial in haploidentical transplant. 1 DR. MILLER: There's no control. 2 3 But how? How can we do that? There's no 4 control. DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: But then you 5 6 don't have to have --7 DR. VOSE: But folks, I think we're 8 missing the --9 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: -- the 10 randomized. 11 DR. VOSE: But there's no adequate 12 historical control. 13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: But, Julie, I 14 mean, we're talking about haplos as though 15 they can be done and they're done easily and 16 we just --17 DR. VOSE: No. No. 18 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: -- compare two 19 approaches and see if one is better than the 20 other. The fact that they're being done at 21 all, mind you, by a relatively small number 22 of centers compared to regular allo bone

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 marrow, or peripheral blood stem cells from a 2 matched sibs or unrelated, it's short of a miracle, basically, the fact that you can do 3 4 this against such HLA barriers. And we're still way down low on the learning curve. 5 6 There's a lot of room for improvement in 7 these kinds of transplants. See, I agree 8 with Jean, I think the place where a sponsor 9 could market this type of a device, and agent to reduce Graft-verus-Host Disease would be 10 11 in the haploidentical transplants. 12 I think randomized trials comparing 13 conventional to T-cell depleted is much more of a scientific question for the scientific 14 15 community and I'm not sure sponsors are 16 really going to want to get into that because 17 there is such a bias in the transplant 18 community for one versus the other. 19 DR. O'REILLY: In the matched. 20 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: In the matched 21 setting that it would be a very difficult 22 trial to perform.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 DR. SALOMON: I think the thing to 2 remember is this is -- in agreeing with 3 Essie, it's just like where we were at in 4 heart transplantation in 1980, right at the 5 time of the introduction of cyclosporin, 6 one-year graft survivals were in the 20 to 35 7 percent range. Most of the centers had 8 decided they wouldn't do them, and all of a 9 sudden you introduce this drug and it went to 70, 80 percent within about three years. 10 11 You couldn't do a randomized 12 prospective trial of that and certainly no 13 one in his right mind would suggest that the FDA impeded it or in the future should not 14 15 learn from how they handled it and impede 16 something like this. So I think that's the 17 point, you know, picking a parameter. That 18 was what I was trying to say earlier. The 19 parameter there was, let the patients 20 survive. 21 DR. MILLER: You're just proving my 22 point. You got the data on the heart

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1	transplant by looking at cyclosporin in
2	kidney transplants, an easier thing where you
3	got to do randomized trials and then the
4	scientists or clinicians in heart transplants
5	took it the next step and said, okay, this is
6	a really awful disease, let's go ahead and
7	use cyclosporin here. But the data to say
8	that it's safe and effective was done for the
9	easier transplants. So
10	DR. SALOMON: I think you have to
11	recognize there's a transition here and
12	there's a time when you demand these really
13	rigid wonderful randomize prospective trials
14	and no one is going to sit here at the table
15	and not tell you how great they are. But
16	there's also a time when you've got to relax
17	and you've got to just allow an outcome
18	parameter like the patient survived, or the
19	patient didn't get GVH, or the patient didn't
20	relapse. The patient engrafted better.
21	DR. SIEGEL: I understand that.
22	Obviously different standards apply for

BETA REPORTING (202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 different types. What I don't understand is 2 this notion of one parameter. We've seen --There is no one 3 DR. VOSE: 4 parameter. DR. SIEGEL: We've seen really 5 6 extensive excellent T cells depleting in the 7 IND phase programs where you see no Graft-verus-Host Disease but a tremendous 8 9 problem with engraftment rate. 10 DR. O'REILLY: But that's gone. Ι 11 mean, that's really old. I think that's 12 really become old. I mean, when Jean's 13 talking about these haplotype disparate 14 grafts, or when I'm talking about the 15 haplotype disparate grafts. If you gave an 16 unmodified marrow transplant from a two 17 antigen disparate individual, your risk if 18 graft rejection right now is in excess of 15 19 -- 12 to 15 percent. That's the Seattle 20 series, and there have been several series to 21 show it. 22 So if we're talking about something

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 in the 10 percent or 10 to 15 percent, we are 2 not talking about an increased incidence of 3 rejection. What I would say is, we're now 4 with that TBI thyoteposide with ATG or ara-C or ATG, the fact of the matter is we are now 5 6 at a point where the issue of graft failure 7 following T- depleted transplants should be moot because it's really largely over. 8 The GVH issue remains because not 9 all T-cell depletions are equivalent either 10 11 in removing Graft- verus-Host Disease or how 12 they deal with, for example, whatever 13 contributes to leukemia resistance. And I 14 still think that there are big issues in the 15 haplotype disparate grafts that we -- you 16 know, there are other fine tunings that are 17 going to make for long-term survival, not the 18 least of which is, you know, how do you 19 choose or what kind of disparity do you have 20 to get around some of these infectious 21 problems. 22 DR. SIEGEL: But what you are

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

suggesting, if I understand it, is that the 1 issue of graft failure. We can establish the 2 3 safety vis-a-vis graft failure --4 DR. O'REILLY: We can establish --5 DR. SIEGEL: -- on the basis of a 6 historical expectation we know what range of 7 graft success we can now expect. And if a new product falls in that range, we can be 8 9 relatively comfortable. 10 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah. We're getting 11 not completely -- and I recognize you're hearing this from a guy who has really been a 12 13 stomper, you know, in terms of aggressively 14 trying to avoid some of the issues of the 15 definition of the stem cells because I 16 fundamentally agree with certain people such as Fred Rosen, Harvard, who says, "I've never 17 seen one." 18 19 I don't know what a stem cell is. 20 But what --21 DR. SIEGEL: There must be some in 22 that bag there.

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. VOSE: They're in there 2 somewhere. 3 DR. O'REILLY: But I do think that you take the cord blood, the T-depleted 4 5 transplants, all these ones, you're getting 6 some fairly reasonable sort of universes in terms of inadequate dose on the one hand and 7 8 then for after the adequate dose you're 9 talking about what is the kind of 10 cytoreduction that's required to get one of 11 these grafts in. You can take those kinds of 12 things and put those together. And from 13 there you can move and test the device or a 14 technique. I really think we're getting 15 there. And we're close. There may be some 16 mild modifications, but I think we're pretty 17 close there. 18 DR. VOSE: How about this as a 19 possible suggestion. If we want to test it 20 in a randomized fashion to consider testing 21 it in the matched unrelated setting and then 22 to do it with a package deal of phase II

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

trials in the haplo setting so that you show 1 2 efficacy in both types of settings, but you 3 only have the randomized trial in one type of setting. What do people think of that? 4 5 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Can you say that again? 6 DR. VOSE: Well, if you're going to 7 8 test a device or an antibody or whatever 9 you're going to test to test that in a randomized fashion in a matched unrelated 10 setting. But in order to broaden the 11 12possible applications to test it in a phase 13 II setting in the haplo setting to compare it 14 to the historical controls that you're 15 talking about. 16 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Right. 17 DR. VOSE: So that they would bring 18 it as a package to the FDA as sort of a type 19 of a thing. 20 DR. SALOMON: The only minor 21 problem with that though is, if you have a --22 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: With targeted

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 endpoints. 2 DR. SALOMON: -- if you have a 15 3 percent incidence of GVH in the matched, 4 right, sibling matched transplants. 5 DR. VOSE: No, I'm talking about 6 matched unrelated donors. 7 DR. SALOMON: Or take matched unrelated, it's still 15 percent. 8 9 DR. VOSE: Much higher. 10 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: No, no, no, much higher. 11 DR. O'REILLY: 75 percent. 12 13 DR. VOSE: Much higher, 75 percent. 14 That will be fine. DR. SALOMON: 15 If you start with 15 percent you reduce it to 16 10 percent --17 DR. VOSE: No, no, no, no, no. 18 We're talking 75 percent. 19 DR. KURTZBERG: But I mean, the T-depletion trial ought to be an example of 20 21 how hard it is to do a randomized trial. I 22 mean, they keep adding centers just to be

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

able to get to some marginal --1 2 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: But on the other hand, you should still be able to 3 achieve with whatever technology you use, 4 5 outcomes similar to published outcomes. Ι 6 mean, that's a part of creating those endpoints. 7 8 DR. MILLER: But also the T-cell 9 depleted trial is power to look at overall --DR. VOSE: Overall survival. 10 11 DR. MILLER: -- and what we are 12 saying is whatever trial they do, power to 13 look at more short- term outcomes than to 14 look at the safety efficacy of the device. I'm a little concerned about doing --15 16 transfers because, you know, then you're 17 changing two things. Because in that 18 setting, if you don't T cell deplete, you're 19 going to have to give additional immuno 20 suppressants. So it's not going to be -- the best trial would be cyclosporin or FK506 21 22 alone versus cyclosporin FK506 with T-cell

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 depletion. Well, if you don't T cell deplete, 2 3 you've got to do something else in the 4 unrelated transplant. 5 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Actually the 6 unrelated trial --7 DR. VOSE: Not everybody does that. DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 8 9 immunosuppression with the T cells --10 DR. MILLER: Again, with that 11 unrelated trial you're not testing the device, you're testing methodology. You're 12testing, quote, "T-cell depletion versus 13 non-T-cell" look at the whole outcome. 14 What 15 a sponsor needs to do is test the device, so 16 you really should change just one parameter and that's going to be difficult to do in the 17 18 unrelated setting. Like this, you know, 19 getting back to the cell pro trial which was easy to do for myeloma, they changed one 20 21 thing. It was peripheral blood progenitor cells, you looked at the -- you know, one bag 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 versus the other bag at the end whether or not how many -- you know, how many myeloma 2 cells were there. You didn't have to change 3 anything else whereas with the unrelateds 4 you'd have to change two things. You would 5 have to add the immunosuppression to one, and 6 T-cell deplete the other which makes it --7 DR. KURTZBERG: No, I mean, you 8 would just -- I don't think so. I think you 9 - -10 No, I think you could DR. VOSE: 11 just do it with having the same depletion, 12 just adding the depletion. I think you could 13 design something to do that. 14 15 DR. O'REILLY: But you would have differences in cytoreduction regimens. 16 DR. MILLER: Right. You would have 17 to have some of the other differences. 18 DR. KURTZBERG: That's why I'm 19 saying, test it in the context of an 20 already-established -- whether it's Jean or 21 Rich, or Milwaukee or -- I mean, there are 22

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

places in this country that do this, and 1 2 there aren't that many. And that's where you 3 ought to test. DR. VOSE: I'm not saying not to do 4 5 that. 6 DR. KURTZBERG: What? 7 DR. VOSE: I'm not saying not to do 8 that. 9 DR. KURTZBERG: I mean, because 10 otherwise you're going to get people who don't do it --11 12 DR. VOSE: No, you should not --13 DR. KURTZBERG: -- starting out 14 with new technical --15 DR. VOSE: -- you shouldn't do it 16 in places that don't do it, no. 17 DR. SIEGEL: If I could clarify, 18 you made a comment about short-term versus 19 long-term outcomes. Which are you referring 20 to as the -- I know the long- term are the 21 longer ones, but --22 DR. MILLER: I mean, I think T-cell

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

depletion will affect the short -- the 1 2 incidence of acute Graft- verus-Host Disease in the 100 day mortality and look at 3 engraftment. And I think, again, that's what 4 5 we're looking at. We're trying to show that it reduces acute Graft-verus-Host Disease and 6 7 allows engraftment. 8 DR. SIEGEL: But I guess I would 9 wonder, and this is what I was wondering is 10 short or long term, in the past the advice we have received is even in therapy is that 11 12 which did not raise as much concern about 13 immunologic defects such as CSFs, we've been 14 advised that the trial should carry out data 15 at least to the 9 to 12 month range to look 16 at infection rates and immunological reconstitution. I wasn't sure if you were 17 thinking of that in the short term or the 18 19 long term or --Well, I think that the 20 DR. MILLER: 21 primary endpoint should be you should 22 probably follow the patients out one year. Ι

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1	don't think that in this, you know, that
2	relapse is, per se, for these trials the
3	number one endpoint or disease free survival.
4	Because now there's post-transplant
5	post-relapse or immunotherapy or different
6	things you can do. And so what you are
7	actually looking for this device is to see
8	whether or not you could decrease acute
9	Graft-verus- Host Disease that will allow
10	engraftment. So I think those are what you
11	should test and then do secondary endpoints
12	for infections or secondary EBB but a short
13	term, and not test the long-term outcome.
14	Because those are the types of questions
15	you're going to ask out of you know, more
16	center-directed protocols that are designed
17	to look at that. Not at the device
18	specifically.
19	DR. VOSE: I think it is important
20	to follow the patients for maybe a year for
21	EBB, you know, for lymphoproliferative
22	disorders and infections, but I think what

BETA REPORTING (202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 we're saying is you don't have to say five-2 year disease-free survival. Yeah, something like that. 3 DR. O'REILLY: I also think in this 4 5 regard I think as far as I understood it, the 6 role of the FDA is to protect the public. 7 That's what they're supposed to be doing. 8 And, in real terms, for example, in 9 cytokines, you know, if you're looking at 10 this as the retrospective scope, you could look at it in two ways. One would be, you 11 12 know, do the cytokines do what they're supposed to do in terms of simulating a cell? 13 You take GCSF or GMCSF, do they simulate the 14 cell? 15 The fact is they do. Can they, as a 16 result of that, potentially reduce 17 infections? The answer there was yes. Now, based on that, fortunately 18 19 those guys got licensed. But if it were the issue, does it alter the disease, the fact of 20 21 the matter is, these cytokines are supportive 22 They don't necessarily alter the care.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

outcome of the disease. Would it be 1 2 appropriate for -- there were several in the 3 FDA who actually raised this that that's what they should do. In other words, you should 4 5 give GCSF and the only basis for its being 6 approved would be that it improved long-term survival. And I think somebody argued 7 successfully, hey, that's not -- test it. 8 My own read of it is, if it's not 9 10 really useful in the long run, the 11 marketplace will tell it pretty quickly, and 12 it just will be abandoned. However, in the 13 process you now have agents that in several circumstances are of extreme use. 14 15 DR. SIEGEL: No, I think that's a -- actually the one part I don't know is 16 correct is what positions may have been taken 17 many years ago in the agency, but with the 18 19 support of this committee, our position with 20 the CSFs and consistently has been that those therapies which are adjunctive to 21 22 hematopoietic transplantation need -- which

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 includes some of the ones we're talking about 2 here, including a few cell depletion -- need 3 to assess their impact on hematopoietic 4 transplantation. And the issue of their impact on the underlying disease, actually 5 6 the advice of this committee in the past has been -- and the one that we continue to 7 promulgate is that if in studying the impact 8 on transplantation one powers a study out of 9 it to do that, say 100 to 150 patients, one 10 11 must capture -- one should capture the 12 outcome of disease of recurrence relapse 13 rates on those patients as well. But one 14 need not power the study to exclude a given 15 size of adverse effect except potentially in 16 exceptional cases where specific concerns 17 might rise like this committee originally mentioned concerns about the abilities of 18 19 GCSF to stimulate myeloid leukemias and that 20 approval didn't occur until there was specific evidence excluding the possibility 21 of a large effect in that regard -- or a 22

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 substantial effect.

2	But I think that does capture where
3	we're going and I think that is, unless we
4	hear otherwise, and I haven't heard otherwise
5	what we're looking for here. The realm of
6	things including immunological reconstitution
7	engraftment, you know, infections, and
8	Graft-verus-Host Disease, but not tumor
9	outcomes. There have, in the past, however,
10	been concerns expressed from this committee
11	about the impact on Graft-verus-Host Disease
12	leukemia effect in particular, I guess, in
13	the allogeneic setting.
14	And is what we're hearing that
15	what are we hearing let me not guess, but
16	let me ask about that. What would it take
17	theoretically to make sure that you weren't
18	adversely impacting that and what is it
19	reasonable that because, you know
20	DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: The most
21	important thing
22	DR. SIEGEL: what sort of data

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

are you going to want see when you see these 1 2 products to make sure that you're not --DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 3 The most 4 important thing would be a consistent patient 5 population. Because the disease and the 6 status of the disease is going to be more 7 powerful, particularly probably in the use of alternative donors than perhaps T-cell 8 9 depletion will be. 10 So you'll have to study the exact same patients if you wanted to ask it in a 11 12 randomized trial. 13 DR. KURTZBERG: And when you're first testing your device, you're not going 14 15 to look at your easiest patients to study 16 that, you're going to look at your poorest 17 patients. And essentially get a negative answer with that group. 18 19 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: So I think 20 that's probably an unrealistic goal to expect to answer those questions in these trials 21 that would be really looking at developing 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

technology that could facilitate transplantation.

1

2

3 DR. SIEGEL: It would follow then that if the trial were done in a less 4 5 homogeneous population where you couldn't 6 assess that, although those questions would 7 be outstanding, you're saying that if that trial demonstrated a reasonable impact on 8 9 engraftment parameters that that ought to 10 suffice if nothing jumped out in terms of an adverse problem. 11

DR. VOSE: But that's sort of if 12 13 you did have a lot of different patient 14 populations in a trial like that, they need to be balanced for those, I think is what 15 16 Jean is saying, so that you're not, you know, 17 putting all the bad patients in the T-cell depleted arm, for example, that wouldn't be 18 19 appropriate. 20 And the other issue --21 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Well, you even 22 have patients you can just ask the question.

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

l	DR. VOSE: Right.
2	DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: And one of the
3	ways you can do that is you can look at even
4	the data in matched sibling donors. If
5	you're relapse rate is not outside of the
6	sort of range that you would expect relapse
7	to occur in the matched sibling donor
8	setting, then you don't need to really raise
9	your eyebrows because that's a feature of the
10	underlying disease.
11	DR. VOSE: One other issue I just
12	wanted to bring up too that we didn't really
13	discuss was that I think any trial like this
14	needs to have a quality of life component as
15	one of the important endpoints, too.
16	You're smiling, Jay.
17	DR. SIEGEL: Oh, we've been in the
18	midst of in totally unrelated situations
19	and diseases there's a great deal of
20	controversy at the present time as exactly
21	what quality of life means and how you
22	establish a

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. VOSE: Speaking from my own 2 from my own viewpoint and from these guys, 3 I'm sure they'll tell you that the quality of 4 life of some of these patients that have bad 5 Graft- verus-Host Disease is awful. And so I 6 think, you know, that is an important 7 endpoint in this kind of patient population. 8 DR. KURTZBERG: But you're looking 9 at a much later endpoint. I mean, I think --10 DR. VOSE: That's chronic. 11 DR. KURTZBERG: -- if you want to 12 get devices into the marketplace so they can 13 really be worked out and tested, then you 14 want to look at short-term endpoints, acute 15 GVH engraftment and 100-day infection rate. 16 DR. VOSE: Right. But even acute 17 GVH, I mean, there's quality of life issues 18 with that as well. 19 DR. KURTZBERG: Yeah, but I don't 20 know that you have to do special measurements 21 because you can measure bilirubin and stool 22 volume and rash for a lot less money and get

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

the same information. 1 2 DR. VOSE: I think it's important 3 personally. DR. KURTZBERG: I think later when 4 you do, you know, the phase II kind of trials 5 6 and phase III trials you measure that. But that's not where this would be. 7 DR. VOSE: Well, we're talking 8 about a phase III trial. We're talking about 9 a randomized trial. So that would be. 10 DR. O'REILLY: Well, you know, I 11 think one of the issues that's going to come 12 13 up would be if you -- if you assume that there was equivalency, and I don't think that 14 that's going to be the case --15 16 DR. VOSE: Equivalency of? DR. O'REILLY: Let's say T-depleted 17 versus unmodified would be -- in the haplos 18 19 they're not going to be equivalent, I mean, that's not an issue. But, I mean, even in 20 the matched sibling, if they were equivalent, 21 22 then the quality of life circumstance you

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400 1-800-522-2382

1 would really need to develop the kinds of useful parameters of quality of life that 2 everybody can agree to. That has been the 3 real bugaboo and I think that that's what 4 you're saying. They're very loose, 5 unfortunately, that's the problem. They've 6 7 been cited in several papers, but they become 8 very loose. My own read of it is though that in 9 terms of issues like acute GVH and other 10 things, if T-depleted grafts are going to be 11 good in the long term, and I think they are, 12 and certainly in certain diseases they are 13 sort of almost like a treatment of choice, 14 then, you know, I think that in very real 15 terms they should be able to do it and not 16 17 just on that. DR. SIEGEL: I guess in part this 18 question is -- we've been having a very 19 useful discussion that moved all around the 20 actual formal questions we wrote which is 21 In part we're getting to some of the 22 fine.

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 issues in number three which is less whether 2 you have an integrated measure of quality of 3 life, but how you do integrate different 4 outcomes. If it's anticipated in a certain 5 setting that the patients on the treatment 6 arm may have less Graft-verus-Host Disease 7 and say more infections, or a worsened 8 outcome in terms of engraftment rates where we faced this situation before and it's often 9 10 very difficult to figure out how to integrate that. I'm not sure there's a way to answer 11 12 those questions prospectively. Sometimes you almost have to, you know, look at it and then 13 14 we come back to you and you say, well, why 15 did they design the trial that way -- or done a different trial. 16 But I wonder what -- are there 17 specific comments on how to look at all of 18 these parameters? It's easy if one thing is 19 better like Graft-verus-Host and everything 20 21 is the same or better or equivalent within

22 height statistical bounds. But any

BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 particular thoughts about the tradeoffs that 2 are appropriate or reasonable in these 3 settings? 4 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Well, I think in 5 that context I guess I'd sort of like to go back to this graft versus leukemia effect 6 which I got the sense everybody was sort of 7 8 pooh-poohing. To me it was --9 DR. O'REILLY: No, no, I mean, 10 certainly from my standpoint, no. The allo effect is very real. If you look at the 11 instance of relapse following a congeneic 12 twin graft in AML and first remission, at 60 13 14 percent, that's what it is. DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I mean, that to 15 me would be the critical issue in a T-cell 16 depleted graft is what is going to happen --17 DR. O'REILLY: And all that has 18 come out of where we're at is -- and all 19 we're saying is that it goes beyond the allo 20 effect of GVH because the incidence of 21 relapse remains extremely low in the acute 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 leukemias. In CML, on the other hand --2 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: That you can 3 separate the two? 4 DR. O'REILLY: Yes. I understand 5 that and I believe that's true. But it's 6 something that you need to actually -- I 7 think it's the most important variable in 8 this mix of what you're trying to determine out of --9 10 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I agree with 11 that. DR. KURTZBERG: I'm concerned that 12 13 the infrastructure isn't in place to answer 14 all these questions. I don't think they're bad questions, but this is years ahead of 15 where the field is. 16 DR. O'REILLY: I understand that. 17 DR. KURTZBERG: And if this is what 18 the requirements are going to be and they're 19 20 noble, then how are they going to be funded? 21 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: How do you get 22 the right patients?

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. O'REILLY: See, one of the 2 things I'm also -- part two of the questions to be asked was, you know, the issues of 3 4 covariates. I'm also really interested in 5 what the feeling of the group would be now vis-a-vis the kinds of patients that we do. 6 7 Because one of the biggest covariates that we 8 have is the stage of disease. And right up 9 to now the haplotype disparate grafts are in a position where at least you're saying you 10 11 got a lot less GVH than you would expect in the unmodified grafts. The incidence of 12 13 engraftment is certainly within the realm of 14 what you would get with in a modified graft, 15 but the results in different groups basically 16 reflect the risk categories that we're 17 talking about. And the fact of the matter is 18 if we gave an unmodified graft now to the 19 high-risk cases that Jean does or I do, long-term disease-free survival is 10 to 12 20 percent if it's that. So is that our 21 22 equivalence rate, or do we basically say

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 perhaps what we really should be doing is 2 really looking at this in, you know, earlier 3 disease. When in real terms we can -- and 4 that was one of the questions that was raised 5 before. And I think that that's a really 6 important one. 7 There are downsides to it, but 8 there are also some big upsides in terms of being able to see a meaningful result. 9 That 10 it's not quite so tarnished by the vagaries of the patient's disease or the prior therapy 11 which so oftentimes mixes things up. 12 13 DR. VOSE: That's why I think you 14 should do the little bit better population in 15 the matched unrelated setting and then for the phase II trial that you guys, you know, 16 are talking about in doing to do that with 17 the poor-risk population and then if they 18 19 come with both of those types of populations 20 into a separate type of trials, then that looks a little bit at both of those issues. 21

22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

It's a difficult question, I don't know.

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 Sure. Please identify yourself. 2 AUDIENCE: Mike -- Nexell. One of 3 the things that we're seeing with the 4 technology as it improves is the ability to 5 deplete T cells to the point where folks are 6 adding back to the graft -- graft 7 engineering. And I didn't want to leave 8 today without throwing that out for discussion since what people add back to the 9 10 graft is going to be independent of my ability to deplete T cells. And I think it 11 12 gets back to the system depletes T cells then people are going to engineer graft for the 13 14 graft failure issues or the GVL. And I think that's got to -- we're going to be faced with 15 16 that in trying to run a trial in unrelated donor setting where they're going to be 17 concerned about that. 18 19 DR. SIEGEL: Actually that opens up sort of an aspect of -- I think it was in one 20 of our questions, the first question 21 regarding differing in the amount of T cell 22

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

depletion. One design that's been discussed, 1 I wonder how the committee would react to 2 this, would be using the same device, either 3 using it more or less intensively or with 4 various add back to do a controlled trial 5 where you gave a graft with different amounts 6 7 of T-cell depletion both being within the realm of what's considered acceptable, 8 potentially acceptable for whatever disease 9 10 and a degree of matching your treating, but 11 then through that comparison being able to show that substantial difference in the 12 13 amount of T- cell depletion had significant impacts on Graft-verus- Host Disease and/or 14 other parameters in such a way that one might 15 be able to conclude in combination with 16 17 comparison to historical expectations that 18 one or both regimens was a particularly useful regimen. 19 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I read that 20 portion and I found it very interesting 21 because it seemed to me the logic of it was 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

to start with the assumption that the device works and then see if you can find some number at which the device doesn't work. And I wasn't sure that that's an appropriate way to run a trial.

DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 6 I have a 7 And that is reading what you've concern too. provided to us is that there's sort of an 8 assumption that already we know that we 9 10 should go to the peripheral blood compartment 11 to obtain haploidentical cells. And I don't 12 think in any way we're there. And perhaps 13 before you can ask any of those questions, 14 that might be a very good question to ask. To what extent is the marrow and the 15 16 peripheral blood different and how does it 17 demonstrate that in a haploidentical recipient? We don't have those answers at 18 all. 19 2.0 DR. MILLER: But that's the responsibility of the transplant community 21 22 not the FDA or the sponsors to show whether

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1

2

3

4

5

peripheral blood or bone marrow is better. 1 And I agree, I have a hard time 2 3 with the -- you know, with the assumption of trying to find a different level of T cells. 4 Because the only way that it will work is 5 6 that if the one -- to show that you can get the drug approved if the one is better than 7 the other. And you're never going to get 8 anybody -- I mean, if the one is clearly 9 10 better than the other, can you then extrapolate to zero? I think that's really 11 12 pretty dicey. There are a lot of 13 DR. WEISS: study designs though were you an just do dose 14 response. And we had it all the time in 15 16 conventional drugs where you have maybe slightly better efficacy results at the 17 expense of a little more toxicity and dose 18 rate designs -- I mean, Dr. O'Fallen has been 19 very quiet. And, you know, there are -- the 20 comparisons are maybe not as great sometimes 21 between those and actually more conventionals 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

do have a, you know, control arm, a high dose 1 and a low dose for instance is much more 2 conventional -- to see. But you can do 3 things with several -- you know, at least one 4 or more different doses and doing some 5 comparisons on looking at dose responses. 6 7 And it isn't always one works and one doesn't, and it always, you know, deluding 8 9 ourselves that we're giving something when really we're actually giving somebody 10 basically nothing. It's really the idea that 11 12 you're having a range of responses. DR. MILLER: I think the more 13 interesting thing would potentially be 14 something like they're doing potentially had 15 16 donor in their sequential studies at Sloan Kettering, just do the first step and then 17 compare the first step with one plus two. 18 And then if you feel you had reasonable data 19 with the one step, adding the second step to 20 see if it's better than add T-cell depletion 21 with equivalent engraftment. And that may be 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 like --DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, that may --2 DR. MILLER: Could you do that, do 3 you think? 4 DR. O'REILLY: -- that's 5 potentially possible. I mean, one of the 6 issues that has come up with us with regard 7 to the doses is that in terms of the assay 8 systems we have now for looking at, for 9 example, doses of T cells in the matches we 10 got a fairly clean circumstance, but what I'm 11 disturbed by is that in the haplotype 12 disparate or unrelated it's not. They're 13 all, you know, those who do and don't get GVH 14 are in the same universe. And until we 15 really have a much cleaner view of what is 16 the actual alloreactive cell, we're a little 17 caught, you know, several groups have also 18 looked at, for example, HTLPs and CTLs 19 precursors, and assays in an attempt to 20 quantitate these and to then correlate that 21 with Graft-verus-Host Disease. And thus far 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

they've gotten again kind of mixed grill results unfortunately.

1

2

In the unrelated circumstance 3 Carolyn Keeber has been with us and is the 4 co-author of the LDA studies looking at the 5 mixed T cells when she tried to look at this 6 for host-specific CTLs or host-specific HTLPs 7 thus far the clear correlations have not been 8 So I think a dose response approach 9 there. can be used. We're using it late after the 10 transplant and I think that that really has 11 offered us some real options because late 12after transplant the potential to induce GVH 13 is considerably different from the time up 14 transplant. And that has opened up some real 15 possibilities. Whether that's going to be 16 possible in the mismatched graft, my own bet 17 is it will not because it just takes a few 18 alloreactive T cells to do the job. 19 I would like though, you know, this 20 issue that was raised before with regard to 21 the issue of a T- depleted transplant, and 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 what do you do to it is going to be sort of And I think it is a real thought about. 2 problem because in the one -- what we're 3 caught by is you've got a huge number of 4 industrial groups now that have different 5 techniques that potentially can produce good 6 7 T-cell depletion that want to get into clinical trials and people want to actually 8 get to do the trials. But the next step is 9 not just the T-cell depletion, the step is 10 going to be T-cell depletion for example plus 11 genetically modified effector cells that are 12 in fact overt alloreactive T cells that could 13 be used to actually induce a control GVH 14 response where you can eliminate those cells 15 but those cells could allow you to get grafts 16 17 in. And that's going to -- I think that 18 the options now are extraordinary and the 19 query that we have to get to is exactly what 20 Hugh said and Carole is saying is we have to 21 get some sort of a system that allows us at 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

least to have a biological readout which will 1 2 at least give some kind of a -- you know, 3 even something like a tentative approval. Ι don't know, at least to the point where, you 4 5 know, someone can sell them and someone can 6 actually pay for them. I mean, like a center doing trial could actually because I can't do 7 8 this on philanthropy. 9 DR. VOSE: It is a problem because 10 we're always trying to be one step ahead and 11 the approval is always kind of ten steps 12 behind. So, I mean, it's a problem. Ι 13 agree. 14 MR. VANEPPS: Dennis VanEpps from 15 Nexell as well. I just wanted to reiterate 16 some things that Mike had mentioned here from 17 the company side. I think we're in the position now where we -- in much of the 18 19 recent data that we have that we have a 20 device that will virtually eliminate the majority if not all -- close to all the T 21 22 cells. The problem is that what I heard here

> **BETA REPORTING** 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 is that we're trying to get to the point where we can manipulate the T cells 2 3 population. 4 Now, it's much more difficult to try to make a device manipulate the exact 5 number of T cells that you want to have 6 7 harvested in the final product. And ultimately what happens is, just as you had 8 mentioned here, Rick, that you're going to be 9 10 adding bad T cells at some point. And you can control the number of T cells that go 11 back in. That really becomes a T cells 12 13 therapy, I think, outside of the device. 14 And I get back to the issue of the device is designed to remove the T cells that 15 16 allows you now to do the T cells therapy. 17 And so, if that's the purpose of the device 18 and the cells will you allow then to do an 19 efficient transplant and get reasonable 20 engraftment comparable to what's done now, then I think the rest of everything that goes 21 beyond that, then the T cell therapy is 22

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

really a totally separate issue and really is 1 the future of all the studies that will go on 2 beyond having the device approved. Obviously 3 4 a biased opinion on my part, but that's --5 DR. MILLER: How are the cell 6 therapeutic machines regulated? I mean, why 7 is T-cell depletion devices, if they're actually used, just to separate out these 8 cells different from like the code spectra or 9 10 something like that and who -- which we also take the cells out and sort of manipulate 11 12 them back. Is this considered different 13 because we're -- it's sort of part of a 14 process as compared to just getting us a 15 population of cells? 16 DR. SIEGEL: I can't tell you specifically about the device to which you're 17 18 referring other than I would be very surprised if it's not an FDA-regulated 19 20 device. It could be regulated -- yeah, some 21 devices are regulated in the Office of Blood some in the office you're with which is the 22

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 Office of Therapeutics because of their -- of 2 where they're used and how they're used and 3 some in the center for devices. They're all regulated, however, under the same laws 4 5 pertinent to the regulation of devices. 6 DR. MILLER: So I think we're a 7 committee that's used to looking at -- or physicians or groups that are very much more 8 9 used to looking at drugs which is much easier 10 and that's why I was sort of wondering 11 whether that committee -- how they deal with that like the sponsor is saying, you know, 12 13 this device we give you a product, what you do with the product is then your decision. 14 15 Tell me how good --16 DR. SIEGEL: Yeah. 17 DR. MILLER: And that's, I guess, 18 what the hematologic products do, they say, 19 okay, how well can you collect out the 20 platelets. What you do with the platelets 21 after that is up to you. 22 DR. SIEGEL: That's actually not

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

~~~

correct. Platelets are also an FDA-approved 1 2 They have to meet performance product. 3 standards and --4 DR. MILLER: But for qualitative. You don't go in and see -- you don't have to 5 give them back a -- so the patient doesn't 6 7 bleed. You don't have to show that you have a product that has the --8 9 DR. SIEGEL: If you were to make a 10 new preservative solution for platelets a new 11 way to store platelets, a new way to freeze them or whatever, the requirements on those 12 13 platelets would involve parameters to 14 establish that you still had an effective and safe product whether that efficacy would be 15 16 determined by in vitro or by in vivo studies, by bleeding rates or petechia or aggregation 17 18 rates, I can't tell you and it probably 19 varies depending on the issue. But they are a valuation for efficacy as well as for 20 21 safety.

22

And devices in general are --

BETA REPORTING

(202) 638-2400

1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382

1 although there is some difference in 2 classifications of devices there are certain 3 types of what are considered low-risk devices setting intravenous tubing which may not 4 5 require the same sorts of clinical trials as certain types of -- like I say, cardiac 6 bypass pump might. 7 8 I think your point is well taken 9 that this committee, as compared to other committees, just as these regulators at this 10 11 table as compared to some other regulators 12 have less familiarity with the regulation of 13 devices than with the regulation of drugs and 14 biologics and that does raise complex area 15 issues. 16 I can assure you that we are in 17 constant and regular contact with our 18 colleagues who regulate devices on a regular 19 basis. I personally meet on a monthly basis 20 with my counterpart office director in the 21 Center for Devices so that you hear 22 interpreted through me, you know, when I'm

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 talking with you about what are the standards 2 -- what a device does or doesn't have to show. We hope that we are applying those 3 standards and those laws in a level and equal 4 way. It's a constant issue and requires 5 attention. And I think we recognize that 6 7 it's difficult for this committee to, you know, even for issues that don't come up as 8 9 often, say, as accelerated approval if we 10 deal with the drugs committee to understand the legal ramifications for that and how to 11 apply it can be difficult. It gets more 12 difficult with devices, on the other hand, 13 14 most of the device panels don't have anything 15 like the expertise in transplantation that 16 one finds in this committee. So we get our 17 advice where we can. 18 DR. VOSE: Are there other 19 questions that we haven't talked about that 20 you would like to discuss? I mean, in the 21 other two questions we kind of discussed in 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: One of the 2 questions that you did write down, number 3 two, had to do with whether you did try to conduct a trial or oversee a trial that used 4 5 the IBMTR experience as a historical control. 6 And you asked about what kind of covariate 7 would be important. And I did write down a list of -- that I would be glad to share with 8 9 you if you would like me to. 10 DR. VOSE: Well, do you think it's appropriate to do IBMTR as a control for --11 for what? 1213 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: That's another 14 question. DR. VOSE: Well, no, why worry 15 16 about the covariate --17 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Ask this 18 question and I responded to the --DR. VOSE: There's no sense 19 20 worrying about the covariates if you don't 21 think that's adequate control. 22 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: That's true

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

too. And I think that the list of covariates 1 2 is long enough that it is going to be very 3 hard to go in and find those matching in the IBMTR historical bank so that it's probably 4 unrealistic, I think I could answer it that 5 6 way. 7 DR. SIEGEL: Are you suggesting 8 then that it would be preferable to do randomized-control trials in all of these 9 10 indications and settings? 11 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Actually No. 12 I thought it would be preferable --13 DR. SIEGEL: Well, don't bother, because there's no way we'll ever know. I'm 14 15 sorry. I don't want to put words in your 16 mouth, but if we're not going to have an 17 internal randomized control group -- external 18 control group. And you're saying that the 19 IMBTR is not a suitable one. 20 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: It's going to 21 be a very difficult one, very difficult one 22 to get the right -- to be able to match the

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

right covariate so that it's a meaningful 1 2 historical control group. 3 DR. SIEGEL: Yeah. 4 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: I mean, you could make an effort at it, but it's going to 5 6 be hard. DR. MILLER: I mean, that's why I 7 8 asked the question at the very beginning. Do 9 we have a control group that -- you know, does anybody have a comparable control group 10 11 because if we -- I think I feel very 12 comfortable with the fact that we have a 13 control group that you have confidence in 14 that you compare then you don't need a 15 randomized trial. But you have to have 16 something. And I asked a question that came 17 around from the very beginning is that there wasn't that --18 19 DR. SIEGEL: Well, it sound to me, 20 from what I've heard from many of you, 21 including the presentations, is that we saw this in some when we -- I think coming from 22

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

1 your institute Dr. -- talked about mobilization that what has commonly been done 2 as a control group is the most recent prior 3 series in the same institution which maybe Δ has the same conditioning, variable --5 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: Right. 6 7 Exactly. DR. SIEGEL: -- but you change one 8 factor at a time. 9 10 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: And I think 11 that potentially could be done. 12 DR. VOSE: You know, I think that 13 the problem --DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: 14 Because 15 there's less changes. I mean, even though there might be a new great infectious disease 16 17 drug that might come along and save a few more patients in the new series. But still 18 19 the changes happen very slowly in reality. DR. VOSE: The problem with --20 21 DR. SIEGEL: -- are better 22 controlled than in external --

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. VOSE: Yeah, the problem with the IBMTR is that most of the data is old 2 data and it is from multiple different 3 institutions and the data is not as well 4 collected as a single or two centers for 5 6 example. So I think that suggestion of doing the immediately prior, you know, historical 7 control at an institution --8 9 DR. O'REILLY: You know, you could 10 however do a little bit a preempting here 11 because I do think at some time down the line 12 in the not too distant future the trial will 13 be, for example, the haplotype two or three 14 antigen disparate graft versus the unrelated 15 graft. Okay. 16 DR. HENSLEE-DOWNEY: That's what I 17 18 DR. O'REILLY: And my own read of 19 it is that the NMDP database is a pretty 20 tight database at the present time. 21 Certainly the National Heart Lung and Blood 22 trial is a very, very --

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

1 DR. VOSE: That trial is good. I'm not sure that the NMDP is quite as good. 2 3 DR. O'REILLY: Okay. But I agree with that. But even in that group that might 4 5 at least give you some kind of background 6 data these are the effects of age, disease, stage of disease in terms of long-term 7 results. 8 9 DR. MILLER: Actually, that is a 10 potential control group. You could potentially use the -- I didn't think about 11 12 that. You couldn't potentially use the 13 methyltracsate cyclosporin on that randomized 14 trial as the largest group of patients with 15 -- or unrelated transplants collected in a 16 similar way to use if you want to compare 17 unrelateds with a T-cell depletion one T-cell depletion method, I guess. 18 19 DR. O'REILLY: Yeah, it's not going 20 to give you the absolute clean thing, but it would certainly give the FDA at least some 21 22 sense of security that in fact insofar as

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

historically, for example, the incidence of 1 2 grade II to IV GVH in a matched unrelated 3 donor recipient pairing is roughly equivalent 4 to what you have with a two antigen disparate within the family. Now, that may shift as we 5 get into better attuned typing. But still in 6 7 all, if you had something close to 8 equivalents or somewhere in that, or you were 9 looking favorable in comparison to that 10 circumstance, you would probably be able to feel relatively secure that certainly the 11 12 public was being well served. 13 And that's a reasonable one. 14 DR. O'FALLEN: I'm finally going to 15 weigh in then. I thought we had someone made a position statement earlier that the 16 17 historical controls were really out of the 18 question because we were faced with an 19 environment here in which things are changing 20 so rapidly and I was awed by the three 21 presentations to exactly that same position. 22 So if we're going to start saying positive

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

things about historical controls, I have to 1 wake up here and weigh in. 2 3 I think they are just fraught with all sorts of problems. The idea of doing 4 these little stage-wise studies, that's just 5 wonderful. And you're doing the best job you 6 can do of having not quite concurrent 7 8 controls by doing that. But if you're going 9 to mount a moderately large study with the 10 kind of framework of a clinical trial, but 11 trying to use historical controls, I don't 12 think that that's got a chance. 13 DR. O'REILLY: My only point on 14 that though is, I think it does give you a framework and it would provide you with a 15 16 reasonable approach to the construction of 17 stopping rules within trials. 18 DR. O'FALLEN: Oh, that's a 19 completely different thing. I agree with it 20 completely. Of course we should use every 21 piece of information we possibly can and even 22 to going to the point of having the -- I

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382

think someone suggested earlier, a panel of 1 experts get together and decide what targets 2 we ought to be having for what could be 3 equivalently a phase II kind of study to see 4 if we can even approach those targets. It's 5 not a complete replacement for a randomized 6 clinical trial, but at least it's a real 7 organized systematic way of taking advantage 8 of all the data that you can to come up with 9 some targets. But it isn't letting someone 10 choose their favorite historical control 11 group or their favorite registry group to 12 decide what their own favorite target is. 13 It's guite a different picture. 14 DR. VOSE: Chris, the NMDP database 15 is the same as the IBMTR database for those 16 They share information particular patients. 17 so -- it's the same thing. 18 Other issues or questions that we 19 didn't talk about, anybody wants to talk 20 about? 21 22 DR. SIEGEL: There's one -- I do

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

think you raised -- in fact, I understand Pat 1 2 has come up in some discussions with sponsors 3 which would be a developmental program in which perhaps in some settings in which 4 5 T-cell depletion is considered more optional, for example, I guess matched or nearly 6 matched unrelated, there be control trials 7 with the possibility of extending 8 observations with -- through externally 9 controlled trials in some settings in which 10 it would be difficult there or impossible to 11 12 do a non-T-cell depletion. Is there a general feeling in which case although if in 13 fact in the second -- the latter case it was 14 impossible to get data other than 15 16 historically controlled you would have in 17 support of that the control in the other setting which would lend some, I guess, 18 19 intellectual credence to any conclusions you 20 might make about impact of Graft-verus-Host 21 Disease; is that a correct understanding of 22 what was proposed? And is that a type of

BETA REPORTING

1-800-522-2382

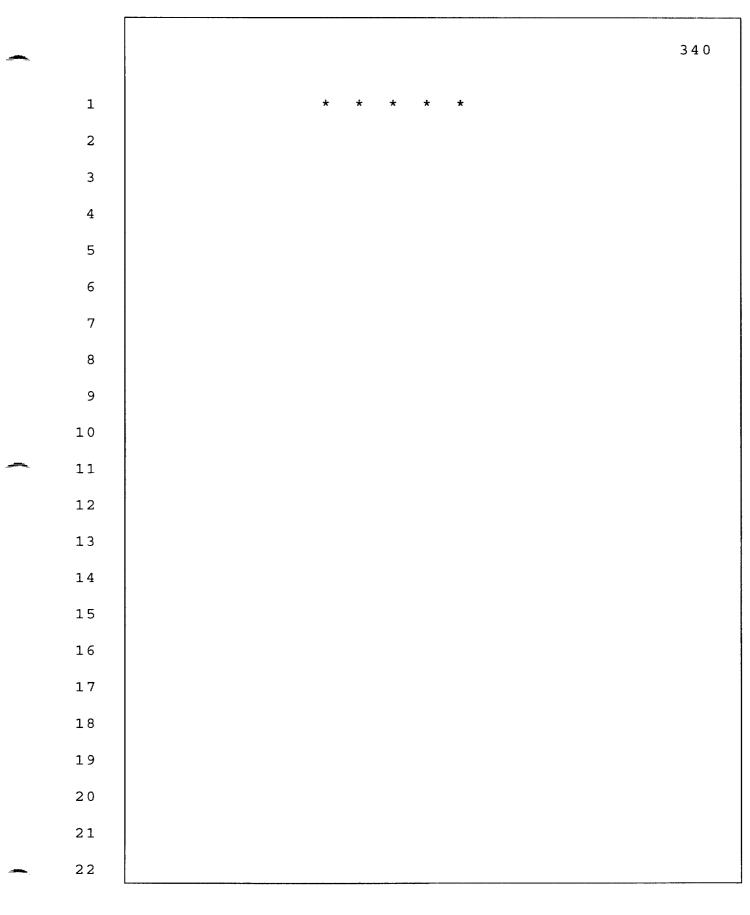
(202) 638-2400

1 package that people might -- that this committee -- after all, what we're talking 2 about ultimately, you're going to see the 3 results of these trials and we recognize that 4 perfect trials undoable and there's always 5 parts of the data that come in that we're 6 7 going to be unhappy with. Is that a type of package there's thought would be a --8 I think that's about the DR. VOSE: 9 best you're going to be able to do under 10 these circumstances. 11 12 DR. SIEGEL: I'm not suggesting 13 that there's only one way to do that or that we would make that a requirement. 14 15 DR. VOSE: And then you could use, you know, the most recent cohort from other 16 institutions to compare to -- in a loose way 17 to the phase II haplo portion of that. 18 19 No more questions? Comments? 20 Okay. Thanks to everybody for coming. (Whereupon, at 3:30 p.m., the 21 22 PROCEEDINGS were adjourned.)

> BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382

(202) 638-2400

(703) 684-2382



BETA REPORTING 1-800-522-2382 (703) 684-2382 (202) 638-2400